

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SPRING BOARD MEETING

May 29, 2008

Embassy Suites Convention Center Hotel  
3600 Paradise Road  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. David J. Duquette  
Dr. Ali Mosleh  
Dr. Andrew C. Kadak  
Dr. Henry Petroski  
Dr. William Howard Arnold  
Dr. Thure E. Cerling  
Dr. William M. Murphy  
Dr. Mark D. Abkowitz  
Dr. Ronald M. Latanision

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. John H. Pye  
Dr. Bruce E. Kirstein  
Dr. David A. Diodato  
Dr. Daniel S. Metlay  
Dr. Gene W. Rowe  
Dr. Carl Di Bella

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director  
Karyn D. Severson, Director External Affairs  
Joyce M. Dory, Director of Administration  
Linda Coultry, Meeting Planner  
Davonya Barnes, IT Specialist

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Opening Remarks**

B. John Garrick, Chairman	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	5

**OCRWM Program and Project Status Report**

J. Russell Dyer, Chief Scientist, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management	
U.S. Department of Energy . . . . .	11

**Opening Remarks**

Ali Mosleh	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	17

**TSPA Modeling Approach and Overview of Results**

Peter Swift, Sandia National Laboratories . . . . .	21
---	----

- . Summary of TSPA results
- . Movement of water into and radionuclides out of the engineered barrier system as a result of seismic ground motion.
- . Movement of water into and radionuclides out of the engineered barrier system as a result of igneous intrusion.

**Performance Margin Analysis**

Clifford Hansen, Sandia National Laboratories . . . . .	123
---	-----

- . Selection of alternative models and parameter values for analysis.
- . Impact of selected models and parameter values on total expected dose.

<b>Lunch</b> . . . . .	147
------------------------	-----

<b>Public Comments</b> . . . . .	148
----------------------------------	-----

**Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses**

Jon Helton, Sandia National Laboratories . . . . .	150
--	-----

<b>Public Comments</b> . . . . .	190
----------------------------------	-----

I N D E X  
(Continued)

PAGE NO.

**Electric Power Research Institute**  
**Yucca Mountain Performance Assessment**  
John Kessler, EPRI . . . . . 192  
Andrew Sowder, EPRI . . . . . 193

**Independent Performance Assessment Review**  
Ron Ballinger, Member, IPAR Team . . . . . 235

**Public Comments . . . . . 276**

**Adjourn Public Meeting . . . . . 271**

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:00 a.m.

GARRICK: All right. Good morning, All.

My name is John Garrick. I'm Chairman of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. And, on behalf of the Board, I want to welcome all of you. We appreciate your attendance at the meeting.

We have a routine we go through each meeting. We introduce the members of the Board, and I'd like to do that. With respect to myself, my primary occupation right now is a consultant in the consulting world. I work in the field of trying to provide advisory services on the application of the risk sciences to different industries, such as nuclear, space, defense, transportation, off-shore platforms, chemical, et cetera. And, my background and areas of interest are risk assessment and nuclear science and engineering. And, my other assignment, aside from being the Board Chairman, is to have the technical lead on radiation dose assessment.

I'll introduce the Board, and I'll ask the Board member to raise their hand to identify themselves as I do so. I'll start with Mark Abkowitz. Mark is a Professor of Civil Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt University, and Director of the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Services. Mark chairs the Board's

1 Panel on System Integration, and is the Board's technical  
2 lead on Transportation.

3           Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant to the  
4 nuclear industry, having served in a number of senior  
5 management positions, including vice-president of the  
6 Westinghouse Hanford Company and president of Louisiana  
7 Energy Services. Howard chairs the Board's Panel on  
8 Preclosure Operations.

9           Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor  
10 of Geology and Geophysics and a Distinguished Professor of  
11 Biology at the University of Utah. He is a geochemist, with  
12 particular expertise in applying geochemistry to a wide range  
13 of geological, climatological, and anthropological studies.  
14 Working with Panel Co-chairman George Hornberger, Thure is  
15 our technical lead on the Natural System.

16           David Duquette. David is the John Tod Horton  
17 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic  
18 Institute. His areas of expertise include physical,  
19 chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and alloys,  
20 with special emphasis on environmental interactions. David  
21 is the Board's technical lead on Corrosion.

22           Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in  
23 the Nuclear Engineering Department of the Massachusetts  
24 Institute of Technology. His research interests include the  
25 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power

1 systems, and improved licensing standards for advanced  
2 reactors. Andy is the Board's technical lead on Thermal  
3 Management.

4 Ron Latanision. Ron is an Emeritus Professor at  
5 MIT and a principal and Director of Mechanics and Materials  
6 with the engineering and scientific consulting firm,  
7 Exponent. His areas of expertise include materials  
8 processing and corrosion of metals and other materials in  
9 different aqueous environments. Ron co-chairs the Board's  
10 Panel on Postclosure Performance.

11 Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of  
12 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and  
13 Reliability at the University of Maryland. Ali has performed  
14 numerous risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses,  
15 and decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical, and  
16 aerospace industries. Ali is the Board's technical lead on  
17 Performance Assessment and actually will be leading the  
18 discussion today on the TSPA.

19 William Murphy. Bill is a Professor in the  
20 Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at  
21 California State University-Chico. His areas of expertise  
22 are geology, hydrogeology, and geochemistry. Bill is the  
23 Board's technical lead on the Source Term.

24 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksandar S. Vesic  
25 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at

1 Duke University. His current interests are in the areas of  
2 failure analysis and design theory. And, Henry is the  
3 Board's technical lead on Surface Facilities.

4 We have one member of the Board absent today,  
5 Professor George Hornberger of the University of Virginia.  
6 George co-chairs the Panel on Postclosure Performance with  
7 Ron Latanision. Unfortunately, George has an unavoidable  
8 conflict that prevents him from attending today's meeting.

9 Today's meeting focuses on DOE's Total System  
10 Performance Assessment, or more affectionately known as the  
11 TSPA. TSPA is the large computer model assembled from dozens  
12 of supporting computer models and data acquired over  
13 preceding decades. DOE uses TSPA to estimate radiological  
14 dose from Yucca Mountain to the public over the proposed one-  
15 million year regulatory period. TSPA is the central element  
16 of the collection of arguments that support DOE's analysis of  
17 the safety of Yucca Mountain, and the Board has a long  
18 history of evaluating and commenting on the scientific and  
19 technical credibility of the TSPA model; as well as the input  
20 and output. The Board has reviewed and commented on all  
21 versions of the TSPA, through the 2002 TSPA for the Site  
22 Recommendation, to the TSPA for the License Application that  
23 we are examining today.

24 It is clear to the Board that DOE has made progress  
25 over the years in a number of areas where the Board had



1 expressed concerns. As DOE has continued to refine and  
2 update its analyses, the Board has addressed some areas of  
3 ongoing technical concern. For example, the Board has asked  
4 DOE to provide a stronger technical basis for the exclusion  
5 of localized corrosion of the waste package due to dust  
6 deliquescence; has reviewed the revised DOE infiltration  
7 model; and has continued to investigate the extent to which  
8 DOE analyses present a realistic picture of repository  
9 performance.

10 Speaking of which, the Board tends to be guided by  
11 two underlying principles. One is to obtain a fundamental  
12 understanding, or at least be convinced that DOE has a  
13 fundamental understanding, of how the repository system will  
14 function both in the near and long-term. And, secondly, to  
15 push, as much as we can, toward realistic assessments of  
16 phenomena relevant to repository performance.

17 As to our future, the Board will continue to  
18 conduct technical evaluations of DOE's progress in  
19 understanding how the engineered and natural systems of the  
20 repository work together to isolate radionuclides, and the  
21 extent to which DOE's performance assessments are realistic.

22 The Board also will review DOE's program for  
23 managing spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste before  
24 closure of the repository. In conducting its evaluation, the  
25 Board will not be constrained by judging the adequacy of

1 compliance arguments or predictions. We leave that to the  
2 Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3 As indicated earlier, Ali Mosleh, our technical  
4 lead on performance assessment, will chair the TSPA portion  
5 of the meeting. Before we get into the TSPA part of the  
6 agenda, we will have a project status report by the Chief  
7 Scientist from OCRWM.

8 As usual, following the technical presentations, we  
9 have scheduled time for public comment--an aspect of our  
10 meetings that we consider to be extremely important. And, if  
11 any of you would like to comment at that time, please enter  
12 your name on the sign-up sheet at the table near the entrance  
13 of the room. Of course, written copies of remarks can be  
14 submitted and they will be made part of the public record.  
15 Some of you have asked about questioning during the course of  
16 the presentations. Our preference is for you to write down  
17 your questions, submit them to either Davonya Barnes or Linda  
18 Coultry--they are in the back of the room. And, we will  
19 cover as many of such questions as time permits.

20 Before we get started, it's important for us to  
21 remind everybody once again of how the Board operates. Board  
22 meetings are pretty much spontaneous by design. We express  
23 ourselves very freely, and we want to be able to continue to  
24 do that. When Board members speak extemporaneously, it is  
25 important to realize that this is the individual speaking,

1 and we're not speaking on behalf of the Board. We'll do our  
2 best to make the distinction between individual views and  
3 Board positions. The Board positions are documents. They  
4 are usually expressed in our Reports to Congress and the  
5 Secretary of Energy, and these Reports, as most of you know,  
6 occur a couple times a year.

7 Finally, I would like to ask all of you, including  
8 members of the Board, to turn off your cell phones and put  
9 them on the silent mode.

10 And, I think we're now ready to kick off the  
11 meeting, and in order to do that, we'll ask Chief Scientist  
12 for OCRWM, Russ Dyer, to give us a project overview.

13 DYER: Thank you, Dr. Garrick.

14 First off, I'd like to pass on a message from Ward,  
15 who really would have liked to have been here, but got tied  
16 up in Washington, D.C.

17 Next slide, please.

18 What Ward asked me to do was to essentially hit  
19 some of the highlights of recent Congressional Appropriations  
20 testimony that he gave. What I'd like to start off with is  
21 the record for 2008. Last year in the springtime, in  
22 appearing before the Appropriations Committees for the House  
23 and Senate, he laid out five objectives that he had for 2008,  
24 and I'd just like to briefly review where we stand on those.

25 The first objective was to submit the License

1 Application for construction authorization by June 30, 2008.

2 We are on track to meet or beat that date.

3 Second, was to certify the DOE's Licensing Support  
4 Network Collection by December 21<sup>st</sup> of 2007. We beat that  
5 date. The Collection was certified on October 19<sup>th</sup> of 2007.

6 The third objection was to complete the  
7 Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the  
8 repository in 2008. We are on track to accomplish that.

9 Next slide, please.

10 The fourth was to deliver report to U.S. Congress  
11 on the need for a second repository. We are on track to  
12 complete and submit that report this fiscal year.

13 And, the last one was to complete the Final  
14 Environmental Impact Statement for the rail alignment in  
15 Nevada, and we are on track to complete that.

16 Now, let me move to the 2009 objectives that Ward  
17 laid out in the Appropriations Hearing. And, I picked what I  
18 consider the top five. There's about eight or nine actually  
19 in the testimony, but first, let me note that the President's  
20 request for FY '09 for this program is \$494.7 million. Now,  
21 how does that compare with the FY '08 appropriations and  
22 request? The FY '08 request, President's request for this  
23 year was \$494.5 million. The actual appropriation was \$386.4  
24 million. That's \$108 million less appropriated than was  
25 requested.

1           With that in mind, the five kind of top objectives  
2 that Ward laid out to the Appropriations Committee was first  
3 support the License Application for the repository review  
4 process before the United States Nuclear Regulatory  
5 Commission.

6           Second is to start detailed design of the  
7 repository facilities. I've got continue up there. It's  
8 actually start, because there's a DOE milestone CD-2 that  
9 must be approved before one can formally start detailed  
10 design.

11           Third is to continue essential interactions with  
12 State, Local and Tribal Governments needed to support the  
13 National Transportation planning. We will be doing a lot of  
14 talking this year.

15           Fourth is continue design and licensing work on the  
16 Transportation, Aging and Disposal canister system.

17           And, fifth, is to continue staffing and training  
18 the OCRWM organization.

19           Sometime ago, we talked about the four major  
20 strategic objectives that Ward had when he came in. The  
21 first one was the License Application. The second was to  
22 build an organization, build OCRWM into an organization  
23 capable of, or worthy of being a licensee with the Nuclear  
24 Regulatory Commission. And, this last bullet is directly  
25 tied to that objective.

1           With that, that's all I have. I know you've been  
2 waiting a long time to hear about TSPA, and I don't really  
3 want to stand in the way of all that. But, are there any  
4 questions from the Board?

5           GARRICK: Yes, Henry?

6           PETROSKI: Could you elaborate on the detailed design  
7 status? What is this that you said it has to start rather  
8 than continue?

9           DYER: Oh, yes. DOE has a series of decision  
10 milestones. There's a formality to the project approval  
11 process within DOE. And, there is a decision called Critical  
12 Decision 2. And, Critical Decision 2 must be approved by the  
13 Secretary's office before we can formally start what's called  
14 detailed design in DOE parlance. The DOE system project  
15 management is not exactly the same as NRC parlance.

16          PETROSKI: So, what is the status as of today? Has it  
17 started, or are you still pursuing the CD-2?

18          DYER: It has not formally started. We are putting  
19 together the decision package for CD-2. That will be one of  
20 the major objectives that we have during FY '09.

21          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22                 I think I just saw a recent decision on the TAD to  
23 have at least some of the design work done by AREVA, the  
24 French company. Was that because there were no U.S.  
25 competitors for that who bid on it?

1           DYER: There were actually two contracts awarded. One  
2 was to AREVA Federal Services, and the second was to NAC  
3 International.

4           DUQUETTE: Again, I guess what I'm asking is was there  
5 some--was it strictly a financial issue to go off-shore for  
6 some of that design work, or was there some other reason for  
7 doing that?

8           DYER: I was not privy to the contract award process. I  
9 believe NAC is a U.S. corporation.

10          DUQUETTE: It is, but AREVA certainly is not.

11          DYER: Right.

12          ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

13                 Russ, are you familiar with a March 2008 document  
14 published by the Office of Environmental Management called  
15 Technology Readiness Assessment, Technology Maturation Plan  
16 Process Guide?

17          DYER: No, I don't think I am.

18          ABKOWITZ: This is a document that EM published, which  
19 is now their official protocol for determining whether a  
20 technology can be justified, or whether additional activities  
21 are required to do that. And, they were strongly urged to  
22 develop and adopt a policy by GAO and to follow some of the  
23 guidance that NASA and DOD had used in the past. I would  
24 strongly encourage your office to take a look at that  
25 document, because not only is it official protocol, but it's

1 going to be a very important document as you get into your  
2 facility design process.

3 In fact, if you look at that document and you look  
4 at the Technology Readiness that should be in place in order  
5 to make a CD-1 decision, it's Technology Readiness-4, which  
6 if I read from that document, it says this is equivalent to  
7 the component and/or system has been validated in the  
8 laboratory environment. That's clearly not anywhere close to  
9 where the repository was when you had your CD-1 decision.

10 So, this is out there. Your own organization has  
11 formally adopted in another branch, and I believe that's  
12 probably a standard that you might want to hold yourself to.

13 DYER: Okay, thank you. If I could, maybe I can get--  
14 come see you and write down that reference.

15 ABKOWITZ: Absolutely.

16 GARRICK: Yes, Andy?

17 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

18 Do you want to say anything more about when the  
19 License Application would be filed?

20 DYER: Not really. We will meet the June 30<sup>th</sup> date.

21 KADAK: Okay. Well, could you update us then on the  
22 status of the second repository work? What is actually going  
23 on there?

24 DYER: Well, that's a report that is required by the  
25 Nuclear Waste Policy Act, a Report to Congress from the



1 Department of Energy regarding the recommendation about the  
2 need for a second repository.

3 KADAK: What have you done so far on that study?

4 DYER: The study is essentially complete.

5 KADAK: Will you be talking about this to the Board at  
6 all?

7 DYER: We will when we finish it.

8 KADAK: Okay. Do you feel that we have a different  
9 relationship than other agencies to review stuff like that  
10 before you finish it? Why don't we get legal advice on that  
11 one.

12 DYER: Okay.

13 GARRICK: Any other questions?

14 (No response.)

15 GARRICK: Okay. Well, thank you very much, Russ.

16 DYER: Okay.

17 GARRICK: All right, Ali will take over the discussion  
18 lead on the TSPA.

19 MOSLEH: Thank you, John. Good morning.

20 As John said, I'm Ali Mosleh, and I'm the Board  
21 Technical Lead on Performance Assessment.

22 As John stated in his opening remarks, the Board is  
23 guided by two complementary central elements:

24 (1) Fundamental understanding of how the  
25 repository system will function both in the

1 near term, as well as over geological time;

2 and

3 (2) Realistic representation of phenomena

4 relevant to repository performance.

5 As you know, DOE has chosen to use probabilistic  
6 performance assessment to make estimates of the repository  
7 performance over the period of geologic stability, a period  
8 of on the order of one million years, according to the  
9 National Academy of Science, Environmental Protection Agency,  
10 and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Of course,  
11 probabilistic risk assessment, performance assessment, is an  
12 appropriate method to address the complex and challenging  
13 problem of geologic isolation of high-level radioactive  
14 waste, and spent nuclear fuel, in part, because it is a  
15 problem that involves phenomena from molecular to kilometer  
16 spatial scales, phenomena whose behavior is sometimes  
17 incompletely understood, and phenomena which operate over  
18 very long time frames, all with significant variabilities and  
19 uncertainties.

20 As a part of its ongoing assessment of the  
21 scientific and technical activities of DOE Yucca Mountain  
22 Project, the Board continuously examines the technical bases  
23 underlying DOE analyses, including assessment of data,  
24 assumptions, and models supporting those analyses. In  
25 December, 2006, the Board wrote OCRWM Director Ward Sproat

1 with the following observations. And, I quote.

2 "TSPA provides quantitative estimates of repository  
3 performance that are the core of the safety case. It is  
4 the primary tool for analyzing coupled interactions  
5 among multiple barriers that affect radionuclide  
6 transport, including the engineered barrier system, the  
7 unsaturated zone, and the saturated zone.

8 To increase confidence in repository performance  
9 estimates, TSPA should include consideration of all  
10 credible and consequential phenomena that significantly  
11 affect dose over the period of regulatory compliance.  
12 Given the importance of TSPA, the Board is especially  
13 interested in the results of the new repository system  
14 performance assessments and how they affect the  
15 repository safety case.

16 Assessing the realism of TSPA performance estimates  
17 can be challenging because some assumptions may be  
18 overly conservative while others may be nonconservative.  
19 The performance-margin analyses can be very valuable in  
20 assessing the magnitude and effects of conservative and  
21 nonconservative aspects of TSPA"

22 So, the purpose of today's meeting is to  
23 provide DOE with the opportunity to present information that  
24 can be used to address the issues that the Board identified  
25 in that letter. To get started, today's technical talks

1 begin with a presentation by Dr. Peter Swift on the TSPA  
2 Modeling Approach with an Overview of the Results. In  
3 addition, Peter will provide some information on how water  
4 and radionuclides move out of the engineered barrier system  
5 following major disruptive events, including seismicity and  
6 volcanism.

7           You will notice that because of the timing and  
8 length of the presentation, we have scheduled a brief  
9 intermission between Peter's talk and the discussion of his  
10 talk. So, please make sure that we're all back in our seats  
11 after the break, because we plan to start promptly at 10:00.

12           After that discussion, we have a presentation by  
13 Dr. Cliff Hansen on the Performance Margin Analysis. The  
14 Performance Margin Analysis is a series of computer  
15 experiments designed to explore model output sensitivity to  
16 some of the particular elements of the TSPA. And, Cliff will  
17 describe how these elements were selected and how changing  
18 them affects the estimated dose.

19           After that talk, we will break for lunch. And, the  
20 first talk of the afternoon will be on Uncertainty and  
21 Sensitivity Analyses by Dr. Jon Helton. These analyses  
22 involve quantitative statistical investigations to identify  
23 the parameters in the TSPA model that are most significant to  
24 dose. Jon also will give examples of tracking two  
25 radionuclides through the repository, one that is highly

1 soluble and non-sorbing, and one that is less soluble and  
2 slightly more sorbing.

3           We will then take a break, and after the break, we  
4 will hear a report from Dr. Ron Ballinger. Ron was a member  
5 of the team of external experts that conducted an independent  
6 review of the Performance Assessment for DOE. We are looking  
7 forward to hearing their findings.

8           Finally, as you know, DOE is not the only entity  
9 estimating the performance of the repository at Yucca  
10 Mountain. For comparison, Dr. John Kessler and his colleague  
11 Dr. Andrew Sowder, from the Electric Power Research Institute  
12 are here to present their analysis, which used a different  
13 approach to Performance Assessment.

14           And, obviously, we have a very ambitious agenda  
15 today, so we'd best get started without any delay. With  
16 that, it's my pleasure to introduce Peter. Peter?

17           SWIFT: Thank you, and I'm happy to be here.

18           I'd like to start off with a couple of  
19 acknowledgements. This Performance Assessment, the Yucca  
20 Mountain TSPA has been going on quite a long time now, 15  
21 years in a form that we would recognize today as being a  
22 direct ancestor of this work we're doing today. And, I'd  
23 like to thank people who worked on it. There have been  
24 hundreds of people, and a bunch of them are here in the room  
25 now. Obviously, I'm just presenting other people's work.

1 Don't mistake me for a minute as the person who did all this.  
2 There's a lot of other people. But, I'd like to start off  
3 just by thanking one person in particular, Bob Andrews, who  
4 is here. Bob was the manager of this PA and its predecessors  
5 throughout most of the mid and late 1990s, and through until  
6 two years ago when Sandia became the lead lab for the  
7 Project. Thank you, Bob.

8           Also, Jerry McNeish, who is with Sandia now, and  
9 has also been a manager on this work for many, many years.  
10 And, then, the technical leads, most of whom are here now,  
11 you will hear from them because when the Board asks me  
12 questions I can't answer, I'll be looking at people like Dave  
13 Sevugian or Bob McKinnon. So, thank you.

14           Can I have the next slide?

15           So, what I'm going to try to cover here, just in  
16 outline, a summary of the modeling approach. And, this will  
17 be a very brief summary. I'm not going to do a whole lot  
18 here with TSPA methodology. Probably have you take questions  
19 on it.

20           I'm going to spend some time on the scenarios and  
21 modeling cases. In the middle of this packet, you will find  
22 some slides that are pretty good reference points. They're  
23 mostly words, but they lay out what I think are the key  
24 things you need to know about each of the modeling cases,  
25 things like how many packages were damaged and what the

1 probability was for each of these modeling cases. Things  
2 that are important to keep in mind when you're looking at  
3 results, or you want to know well, how come that one is  
4 there, that one is there, that information, what I think are  
5 the key points, are on those slides.

6 I'll walk through results, I'll try to hopefully  
7 leave you with an understanding of why the dose histories  
8 have the shape they do, the magnitude that they do, and  
9 what's the uncertainty in that. I think those are important,  
10 you know, that's the key to it. A little bit on the  
11 stability. I've got one slide on that. That's something  
12 that I think is important to state, that we are aware that  
13 these are model results, and models may or may not have  
14 stable results. We believe these do, and we'll show that.

15 And, then, the topics the Board specifically asked  
16 for, summaries of the behavior of both water and  
17 radionuclides in the Engineered Barrier System, that will be  
18 the drift environment, during the two modeling cases that  
19 dominate total performance, that will be, as you'll see later  
20 here, the seismic ground motion case, and the igneous  
21 intrusion case.

22 Also, I'm happy to field questions all the way  
23 through, or a little ahead of schedule, and I think that's  
24 fine. However, you'll keep track of the time here, and we'll  
25 get through it.

1 All right, next slide?

2 This is about all I'm going to have to say about  
3 TSPA methodology right here. But, basically, think of it as  
4 a series of steps, and that word "iterative" there, this is  
5 an iterative process. We go through each of these multiple  
6 times in the history of a project. I personally have been  
7 through this on the waste isolation pilot plant project  
8 previously, and you learn from each iteration of the  
9 Performance Assessment.

10 But, the first logical step, not always the first  
11 step actually done, but the first logical step is to identify  
12 the features, events, and processes, the FEPs--I'm sorry  
13 about the acronym--that are potentially relevant. And, that  
14 should be a very long list, an inclusive list. Anything that  
15 might be relevant, should be put on the list and evaluated.  
16 And, screen those, determine whether or not they really do  
17 affect performance, either in consequence or probability  
18 space, or there will be some that are simply outside the  
19 regulatory framework in which we work, things like, for the  
20 purposes of the Performance Assessment here is done for  
21 regulatory purpose, the regulation does not require, for  
22 example, evaluation of the consequences of acts of war,  
23 deliberate sabotage, that sort of thing. That's of interest,  
24 but what we're interested here in is the long-term evolution  
25 of a system that evolves basically in the natural



1 environment. We do consider a human intrusion scenario.  
2 It's a stylized one with a simple drill hole through the  
3 repository.

4           After you've identified those features, events, and  
5 processes that need to be analyzed because they do have a  
6 potential for impact in overall performance, you develop  
7 models, which are capable of calculating the consequences of  
8 those various events. You build abstractions of those models  
9 that allow the models to be linked together in a way that  
10 would permit rapid simulation. Ultimately, we're going to  
11 want to do thousands and thousands of simulations. So, these  
12 models have to be both fairly comprehensive and very  
13 efficient. It's a tough modeling job.

14           Then, there's one phrase up here, "Develop models  
15 along with their scientific bases," and there it is, second  
16 from a couple of commas. And, that, of course, is where 20  
17 years of good work has been done, developing the scientific  
18 bases for this TSPA. But, from our perspective, these are  
19 the steps we follow, and the science program itself has  
20 provided the basis for the TSPA.

21           It's a question I know the Board is interested in,  
22 how well linked is the TSPA to that scientific basis, and I  
23 welcome questions on it. And, I will come to it again in a  
24 minute here.

25           Once you have models, obviously, you have model

1 input parameters. You evaluate the uncertainty in those, and  
2 you assign uncertainty distributions to them. And, those  
3 uncertainty distributions should reflect honestly our state  
4 of knowledge about where the true values might lie, because  
5 then you can sample values from those and run them through  
6 the full system model, and you get a range of results. So,  
7 when you see these things, they're called horsetails, plots  
8 that have lots and lots of result histories on them, that is  
9 the result of the uncertainty in the model inputs.

10 Build the integrated TSPA model, and perform  
11 calculations. Okay, we know how to do that. And, then, the  
12 last step here, evaluate the performance, considering  
13 uncertainty through Monte Carlo simulation. That's hundreds  
14 of individual simulations each using different sampled  
15 inputs, each, therefore, representing a possible future state  
16 of the system from which, for regulatory purposes, we focus  
17 on the mean or median performance. But, we display the full  
18 range of possible outcomes.

19 Next slide, please?

20 Now, I realize this is pretty hard to read, either  
21 from the room, or on the handout. But, the purpose of this  
22 is to show you the body of science that underlies the TSPA.  
23 That's the point I want to make with this slide. We have a  
24 system model up here at the top. It has in it major model  
25 components, unsaturated zone, engineered barrier system,

1 waste package and drip shield degradation, waste form  
2 degradation, and so on. Over here on the right-hand column,  
3 are the external events that may disrupt that system.

4           In each column below that are the sub-models, each  
5 one of which itself is a major piece of technical research  
6 and understanding. We have had people who have spent  
7 literally careers working in one of these boxes down here  
8 doing excellent work. And, each one of these sub-models,  
9 that's where the link to the underlying science occurs, and  
10 it's the numbers, for those who want to read the handout  
11 carefully, those refer to sections in the TSPA report where  
12 you go to understand, for example, the sub-model for drift  
13 wall condensation, yes, we have one, we take that into  
14 account. Go see Section 633, I think it says. And, there's  
15 a good summary discussion there, and that will refer you to  
16 the underlying technical reports that form the basis for that  
17 understand in that model.

18           It looks like a daunting amount of information that  
19 flows into the TSPA. It is. It's a lot. It also, in this  
20 figure, looks like it's very straightforward and linear.  
21 Everything flows out nicely. It's not straightforward and  
22 linear.

23           Can I have the next slide, please?

24           It looks to many of us more like this. This  
25 figure, what it shows here is information flow among the

1 computational models that make up the TSPA. Over here on the  
2 left--I don't expect anybody to follow this, but it's okay--  
3 over here on the left are what we call the process models  
4 that are run outside our TSPA GoldSim simulator. These are  
5 typically Fortran type models. They're large process models  
6 that run relatively slowly, have lots and lots of detail in  
7 them, and they simulate the major processes, such as, oh,  
8 unsaturated zone flow, unsaturated zone transport, the drift  
9 degradation, the response of the waste packages to ground  
10 motion, infiltration, and so on.

11           These models pass information back and forth, input  
12 and output, and they provide the primary input to the TSPA  
13 model across this interface here. Much of that comes in the  
14 form of lookup tables of results. So, we end up with a broad  
15 range of values of output from this set of models here that  
16 characterize the underlying processes. Then, that output can  
17 be run quite quickly, sampled as uncertainty, and run quite  
18 quickly in the TSPA model itself.

19           Many of the major processes are simulated directly  
20 in TSPA. For example, the flow and transport in the  
21 engineered barrier system is done directly in TSPA. Waste  
22 package degradation is done in TSPA. Unsaturated zone flow  
23 and transport. Saturated zone flow and transport is  
24 generated, they're breakthrough histories generated external  
25 to TSPA, but then the actual transport is calculated through

1 a convolution integral directly in TSPA.

2           The dose calculation is done external to TSPA over  
3 here, but the BDCFs, the biosphere dose conversion factors,  
4 are used directly in TSPA to produce the dose. Only one dose  
5 is shown there, but this is run thousands of times.

6           The point of this figure is (a) it is complicated,  
7 and (b) it is understandable. If you chose to try to work  
8 through all these little footnotes down here and tell you  
9 what's being passed between what, it should all work. It's  
10 there. So, I'm not sure where I go with that.

11           But next slide, please.

12           Now, the documentation. For those who want to  
13 actually read the TSPA, I highly recommend it, it's gripping.  
14 It's 4,272 pages. It's in four volumes. I have a little  
15 story on that. The three volumes, basically, the first  
16 volume describes the model components. The second volume  
17 describes the test cases done to demonstrate our confidence  
18 in it, things like verification tests on components, system  
19 level tests. This basically is our--sorry, they're in  
20 different order here, Volume I, III, and II. Volume II is  
21 basically a summary of the model runs we did that are not  
22 directly part of the compliance case. Volume III presents  
23 the compliance results, and also has many appendices that  
24 provide additional support.

25           We produced these three volumes internally. The

1 work for them was done in the fall of 2007, and the results  
2 presented in Volume III here were the results that appeared  
3 in the draft supplement to the Environmental Impact Statement  
4 in October of 2007. In the fall of 2007, we found a couple  
5 of issues in those results that we were uncomfortable with.  
6 They were clearly at that time draft results. And, we  
7 decided we would update them. We would do a rerun of the  
8 TSPA to adjust for some--make some changes and corrections  
9 that we felt were things we would be more comfortable going  
10 into Licensing with, with a new set of results. And, that's  
11 this Addendum here, which each one of these is a big thick  
12 binder. They're roughly of equal size.

13           So, the results for the license application are  
14 contained in the Addendum. If you get it electronically, you  
15 will get it all as one file, but the pages aren't merged  
16 together. So, it takes all four volumes to understand the  
17 TSPA. The Addendum also includes the documentation of every  
18 change we made between the Rev 0 and the Addendum. I think  
19 that will come up again in Cliff Hansen's talk.

20           Okay, that was it for the background information.  
21 Let me move right on into what we actually did here now. We  
22 recognized four scenario classes. That's a term the NRC has  
23 asked for. And, within these four scenario classes, the  
24 nominal performance in which the system evolves in the  
25 absence of significant disruption, an early failure scenario

1 class, a seismic class, and an igneous class.

2           There's also, and I'm not going to talk any further  
3 about it, there's a human intrusion scenario, which is not in  
4 NRC speak, a scenario class. It's not part of the futures  
5 that all have to sum to a probability of one. It's a  
6 required stylized analysis that assumes a drill hole goes  
7 through the repository at sometime in the future. And, that  
8 analysis was done. The results of that analysis show  
9 consequences are lower than these, therefore, I'm not  
10 presenting it here, but it is documented in the report.

11           All right, within each of these, the nominal case,  
12 only one modeling case within it, but we, for the purposes of  
13 calculation, divided the others, each one of them into two  
14 separate modeling cases, because that was the most efficient  
15 way to use the model.

16           So, in the early failure scenario class, we look at  
17 waste package early failures and drip shield early failures  
18 separately.

19           In the igneous class, intrusion and eruption are  
20 treated separately. Very different results of the same  
21 geologic process. If you were to have a volcano in the  
22 vicinity, or at Yucca Mountain, you could have the intrusion  
23 case in which magma floods the repository and/or the eruption  
24 case in which the conduit goes onto the surface and causes an  
25 eruption. In our set of assumptions, quite logically, you

1 may have an intrusion without an eruption. You cannot have  
2 an eruption without an intrusion first, or at the same time.

3           And, the seismic scenario class, two modeling  
4 cases, a ground motion modeling case in which packages and  
5 drip shields are damaged by shaking, ground motion from  
6 seismic events in the region, not necessarily directly at the  
7 repository. You get rock fall from that case, and packages  
8 and drip shields actually moving from package to package, and  
9 so on. And, in the fault displacement modeling case, we look  
10 at the consequences and the probability of a fault rupture  
11 directly in the repository physically sharing packages.

12           Next?

13           These slides here, I don't want to spend too long  
14 on them, but this is the important stuff that will help you  
15 understand why results look the way they do. For each of the  
16 seven modeling cases, I've got one, or perhaps two, slides  
17 that outlines what I think are the key points here.

18           So, for the nominal case, first, in this case,  
19 there are no releases from packages until corrosion creates a  
20 pathway. And, that would be the undisturbed evolution of the  
21 system. The packages don't leak until something reaches  
22 them, and the nominal process is corrosion.

23           As modeled, waste package failures are rare before  
24 100,000 years. And, those first failures when they do occur,  
25 they come from stress corrosion cracking of the closure welds



1 that occur after general corrosion has removed the annealed  
2 layer upon the outer surface of the weld. So, general  
3 corrosion has to remove part of the--well, the thickness of  
4 Alloy 22 on the weld before you get a stress corrosion crack  
5 initiating in the unannealed material underneath. And, that  
6 type of cracking is common by 500,000 years in our model.  
7 But, releases through those cracks, these are tight cracks,  
8 releases occur by diffusion only. We have looked at the  
9 ability of water to flow through cracks that small in  
10 aperture, and we conclude that diffusion is the transport  
11 mechanism rather than advection. Advection is water flow.

12 In this nominal case, drip shield failures due to  
13 general corrosion of the drip shield, sort of uniform  
14 thinning of them, occur between 270,000 and 340,000 years.  
15 That basically is our uncertainty in the Titanium Grade 7  
16 corrosion rate. So, drip shield do provide protection from  
17 seepage water until they fail, and then they do not.

18 Now, this last bullet down here, waste package, we  
19 call them "patch" failures, because our model is set up with  
20 patches, patch failures due to general corrosion rarely occur  
21 before 500,000 years. And, a large number of waste packages,  
22 a large majority of waste packages, still do not show patch  
23 failures at a million years. These would be full scale  
24 wholesale holes in the side of the package. Those patch  
25 failures, when they do occur, those do allow flowing water

1 and advective releases of radionuclides out of the package.  
2 And, by the time we have patch failures occurring in the  
3 Alloy 22 waste packages, the drip shields have failed, so for  
4 those are in seeping environments, there is, in fact, water  
5 flowing out of the package, dripping out of the package--  
6 flowing is a strong word there--but there is dripping water  
7 that would allow transport out.

8           Next, please?

9           The early failure cases, and we look at both waste  
10 package and drip shield, for both cases we assume the  
11 failures occur at the time of the repository closure. That's  
12 simply an assumption. The failures conceptually are assumed  
13 to be due to manufacturing defects, weld flaws, undetectable  
14 and undetected weld flaws for the waste package case.  
15 Emplacement errors, manufacturing defects for the drip shield  
16 case, and I can refer to--Neil Brown is here and he can  
17 answer more questions on what the technical basis is for the  
18 early failures.

19           We did develop probability characterization of the  
20 probability of the early failures, and it's very low. This  
21 is based on industry data for comparable manufacturing  
22 processes, and it takes into account the ability to mitigate  
23 and repair--to mitigate detectable errors. These would be  
24 the undetected ones. So, here's a number you really want to  
25 pay attention to in here. The probability of one or more

1 early failure waste package in the entire repository, that's  
2 11,629 packages in this model, I believe, roughly 12,000,  
3 .44. And, if we have that .44 probability of one or more  
4 failures, the expected number is two and a half. So,  
5 basically, it's on the order of one package per repository  
6 may have an early failure in this model.

7           And, when that failure occurs, the package itself  
8 is assumed--I didn't put that up there--the package is  
9 assumed to be completely failed, provides no further  
10 protection. But, the drip shield remains intact in this  
11 modeling case until it fails by general corrosion processes  
12 around 300,000 years. So, for the first 300,000 years, from  
13 the time the repository closure to 300,000 years, it's still  
14 a diffusive environment on that failed waste package.

15           The drip shield case. Drip shield failures are  
16 considerably less likely, because they can be fully  
17 inspected. They don't have that final weld after the  
18 material is in place, and they can be inspected after  
19 emplacement in the underground. So, we believe the  
20 probability of a drip shield failure is considerably lower.  
21 So, drip shield failure is a fairly rare event in this  
22 analysis.

23           For a simplifying assumption, the waste package  
24 under an early failed drip shield is simply assumed to also  
25 fail if we're in a seeping environment. This was an

1 assumption made to simplify the question about whether or not  
2 localized corrosion would occur on a waste package that did  
3 not have a drip shield over it. So, it's a rare event, but  
4 has a fairly high consequence if it does occur, because you  
5 remove both the drip shield, and for those packages that are  
6 in seeping environment, you remove the waste package also.  
7 So, you have releases by both--transport out by both  
8 advection and diffusion in that case.

9 KADAK: Excuse me. This is Kadak.

10 SWIFT: Yes.

11 KADAK: I understand the numbers, probability of one or  
12 more failures, that's this 44 percent chance of having one or  
13 more failures; is that what you're saying?

14 SWIFT: Yes.

15 KADAK: Okay. Of all the waste packages?

16 SWIFT: Out of all of them, it's .44 probability that  
17 there will be one or more.

18 KADAK: And, the other one is about a 2 percent chance  
19 that you will have early drip shield failure; is that  
20 correct?

21 SWIFT: Yes.

22 KADAK: Okay.

23 ABKOWITZ: While we're on this slide, could you explain  
24 why you're using the median rather than the mean probability  
25 in these cases?

1 SWIFT: We're actually using a full range of  
2 probabilities. Those are just presented as examples.

3 GARRICK: While we're still on that slide, on the  
4 expected number, if you viewed that as expected frequency,  
5 could you say anything about what the probability of  
6 frequency distribution looks like? In other words, how much  
7 does that number vary between something like the 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup>?

8 SWIFT: Cliff or Jon, do you want to take that? Jon  
9 Helton and Cliff Hansen are better qualified than me to  
10 answer that one. Jon, if you do it, go to the microphone and  
11 introduce yourself.

12 HELTON: Jon Helton. The failure of the--early failure  
13 of waste packages is assumed to follow a binomial probability  
14 distribution. So, what you have is basically a probability  
15 that one randomly selected waste package will experience an  
16 early failure. But, we've got 11,629 waste packages, so what  
17 you have is a probability that there's no early waste package  
18 is a probability that there's exactly one, and probability  
19 that there's exactly two, and so on up. So, when we do the  
20 analysis, we consider the possibility and incorporate it into  
21 the final numeric results of no early waste package failures  
22 is exactly one, exactly two, and so on.

23 Also, in doing the analysis, we consider whether  
24 you have an early transportation aging and disposal fail, or  
25 a codisposed waste package fail. We also consider whether

1 the failed waste package is in one of five different  
2 percolation bins in the repository, five different areas of  
3 the final hydrologic properties, and also whether or not the  
4 failed waste package experiences dripping conditions.

5           The probability that defines the binomial  
6 probability distribution for early waste package failure is  
7 itself treated as being uncertain. And, I think, Dr.  
8 Garrick, that was your question, yes, I can't recall the  
9 exact numbers, I could look it up for you in a minute or two,  
10 but there is a fairly substantial range of uncertainty in the  
11 probability that defines the binomial probability  
12 distribution for early waste package failure, and that is  
13 incorporated into the analysis, and later on in my talk, and  
14 probably in Peter's, you will see a range of results that is  
15 driven by that uncertainty and that probability.

16           GARRICK: Okay.

17           HELTON: And, drip shields are treated similarly.

18           GARRICK: Yes, thank you.

19           SWIFT: I'm going to move on. Next slide?

20           The igneous scenario class. And, the key  
21 information here for the intrusion case, there is an  
22 uncertain probability frequency for which the mean is 1.7  
23 times  $10^{-8}$  per year, and that one comes out of the  
24 expert elicitation that was done in like the 1990s. And, the  
25 range on that is--it's more than two orders of magnitude. I

1 don't have that number in my head, but since the--you will  
2 see that. Actually, it comes out later on a little bit.  
3 But, we're focused on the mean, overall mean consequence, and  
4 the mean frequency is what drives that.

5           The key assumptions here, all the waste packages  
6 and drip shields in the repository are sufficiently damaged  
7 to provide no barrier to flow and transport. So, all 11,629  
8 packages, the contents of their waste are exposed and ready  
9 for transport. And, because we have a--conceptually, the  
10 drifts are filled with magma and volcanic material, we have  
11 no capillary barrier, therefore, we have set seepage equal to  
12 the percolation flux above the repository horizon. So, the  
13 igneous case, conceptually, the magma fills the, from  
14 wherever the igneous event might intrude the repository, it  
15 fills the entire repository with magma, and all the drifts  
16 are sufficiently filled. There's no capillary barrier.  
17 Those two assumptions are bounding assumptions. I don't like  
18 to use conservative assumptions, but those clearly are. We  
19 do not know how conservative. We do know they are bounded.  
20 You cannot break more than all of the packages. And, that's  
21 a good bounding position to be in.

22           However, it is a very rare, low frequency event in  
23 probability space, and just above the regulatory cutoff for  
24 consideration. So, that weighs heavily in how it appears in  
25 the total probability weighted dose estimates that you'll see

1 in a minute.

2           The eruption modeling case. The first point here,  
3 as I said earlier, you can have an intrusion without having  
4 an eruption. Once a volcanic dike--that's the name for the  
5 tabular body of magma that rises through the earth--once it  
6 reaches the repository horizon, it is almost certain, and  
7 conceptually, we think it is certain to have an eruption  
8 somewhere, but the eruption need not be within the  
9 repository. It could be anywhere along the many kilometer  
10 length of a dike. It also could occur--these conduits are  
11 not all that large. They're on a scale of meters to tens of  
12 meters. The conduct could easily be within a pillar space  
13 and not within a drift. So, we end up with a probability  
14 that an eruption that will intersect a waste filled drift,  
15 conditional that there was an igneous event that intersected  
16 the repository at all, it's a .08 probability, conditional on  
17 this probability up here.

18           The mean number of packages that are intersected,  
19 and, therefore, available to be erupted, is 3.8. And, that's  
20 a range that's considered in the analysis. I'm just  
21 presenting the mean here. That is largely determined by the  
22 uncertainty in the diameter of the eruptive conduits. But,  
23 packages are on the order of five meters long, and we assumed  
24 any package partially intersected by a conduit is going to be  
25 fully available to be erupted. But, we do not assume--this



1 is a change from previous analyses--all that waste is  
2 actually incorporated in the erupted plume. We acknowledge  
3 that some of it is likely to remain in a lava cone, or a  
4 scoria cone, lava flows or scoria cones directly at the point  
5 of the eruption, and will not be carried far downstream in  
6 the wind, in the air.

7           We sampled a--I forgot the name of that parameter,  
8 but we sampled a parameter that allows us to have only a  
9 fraction of the waste erupted, and the mean value of that  
10 parameter is .3. So, .3 of this number is actually available  
11 to be included in the plume transport. Once it lands, we've  
12 added this since the previous analyses, one a plume settles  
13 out downwind from an eruption, we do look at the possibility  
14 that it will be redistributed by stream processes, water  
15 erosion, carried down Forty-Mile Wash to the exposure point.

16           Next slide?

17           The seismic class. And, I did not include  
18 something important on here, but it will come up. First,  
19 we'll talk about the ground motion, and then we'll come back  
20 and talk about the fault displacement.

21           Ground motions result in stress corrosion cracking  
22 that allow diffusive releases. These are from package to  
23 package and package to pallet. I guess primarily package to  
24 pallet impacts as packages are actually shaken during ground  
25 motion. And, these are very approximate numbers. We

1 consider a full spectrum of annual frequencies with ground  
2 motion events at different magnitude occurring at different  
3 annual frequencies. But, it turns out the annual frequency  
4 of events that are of sufficient magnitude to damage the  
5 codisposed packages--these are packages that have glass waste  
6 and DOE spent fuels in them--is on the order of 10 to the  
7 minus 5 per year.

8           The frequency of events that damage the TADs,  
9 transportation, aging, and disposal packages that have the  
10 commercial spent fuel in them, is considerably lower. This  
11 is because the TAD itself is a big piece of steel that adds a  
12 lot of strength to the package. So, it is much harder to  
13 damage a TAD package through ground motion. It happens much  
14 less frequently in the analysis.

15           KADAK: Peter?

16           SWIFT: Yes?

17           KADAK: Kadak, again. I'm just wondering, you went to a  
18 lot of work to define the criteria for the TADs, but we  
19 haven't heard a lot about the criteria for the codisposal  
20 packages, particularly given the three orders of magnitude  
21 difference in failure probability. So, I'm just wondering  
22 why the effort wasn't made in that area as well.

23           SWIFT: Okay. Neither package was engineered with its  
24 strength with respect to ground motion damage in the far  
25 future as a major driver. The TAD was there for

1 transportation strength, and it was not--the realization that  
2 that strength actually played a role in the long-term  
3 performance didn't come until we analyzed it last year.

4           Were the TAD to not be there, yes, we would see  
5 stress corrosion cracking as a result of the changes in the  
6 stress state of the CSNF packages also.

7           KADAK: Are the materials for the codisposal package  
8 Alloy 22 as well?

9           SWIFT: Yes. Both packages are essentially the same in  
10 the outer layer construction, in Alloy 22, two and a half  
11 centimeters of that, and four centimeters, five centimeters  
12 of stainless steel. Neil, is that right? Thank you. Neal  
13 is nodding.

14           KADAK: But, the waste package is the thing I think  
15 you're talking about there.

16           SWIFT: Yes, but the TAD is inside the waste package for  
17 the CSNF, and it does have a structural function, whether it  
18 was intended or not. It's there and it's a good, strong  
19 piece of steel. Another way of thinking of it would be--and,  
20 maybe that's your question--why don't we have TADs inside the  
21 codisposed packages also just for the strength? Doses are  
22 very low here as we get to that point. The performance is  
23 excellent in the repository. I'm not eager to add to the  
24 cost of something that wasn't planned for.

25           KADAK: Okay, thank you.

1           SWIFT: These stress corrosion cracks, if there are  
2 questions that may come up later as to where and how they  
3 form on the packages, Dave Sevugian and Neil Brown are  
4 probably the right people to answer those. I'm not going to  
5 try and get into that now. But, basically, the ground motion  
6 stresses, changes the stress state of the package, and stress  
7 corrosion cracks initiate after that.

8           The cracked area accumulates with additional  
9 seismic events. So, when we have a second ground motion  
10 event, we do increase the area that is cracked. And,  
11 basically, it's the cross-sectional areas of the crack that  
12 are major controlling factor on the magnitude of the  
13 diffusive release.

14           The repeated damage may actually cause--this would  
15 be, for example, repeated ground motion events after cracks  
16 have allowed degradation of the internals--can cause rupture  
17 of the waste packages. That would be from internals moving  
18 around, actually breaking through the package, or from the  
19 package actually being broken by being banged around. Those  
20 are very rare in the analysis. These come out of the NAC  
21 analyses done at Lawrence Livermore primarily, and also at  
22 ITASCA. We account for these ruptures in the analysis, but  
23 they turn out to be pretty rare events.

24           The drip shield in this case does thin by general  
25 corrosion, and eventually will fail due to dynamic loading

1 from accumulated rock fall on it. And, that typically  
2 happens before it would have happened in the nominal case in  
3 which we do not have the extra load from rock fall on the  
4 package. It happens after 200,000 years, though.

5 We do include nominal corrosion processes for the  
6 million year analyses for the seismic scenario class because  
7 the two are, corrosion and the package response to ground  
8 motion, are fully linked. You can't separate them.  
9 Corrosion affects the response of the package and the drip  
10 shield because of material thinning, and, therefore, we look  
11 at response of thinner drip shields and waste packages. And,  
12 also, once we have stress corrosion cracks allowing diffusion  
13 into and out of the packages, we allow the corrosion of the  
14 internal steel components, which then has the effect of  
15 reducing the strength of the system. You remove the inner  
16 steel vessel that supports the Alloy 22, and in the case of  
17 the TAD, you remove the package also.

18 Next, please?

19 The fault displacement case, not a lot of time  
20 here. I'm not going to spend a lot of time here. But,  
21 first, the annual frequency of direct fault ruptures in the  
22 underground that might intersect waste packages--this comes  
23 out of the probabilistic seismic hazard assessment done in  
24 the late 1990s, and it is rare. We are offsetting packages  
25 from the active faults, the known active faults, the

1 Solitario Canyon and Bow Ridge, and the probability of an  
2 offset on other faults is very low. But, we include it.

3           And, if it happens, we rupture the waste package  
4 and the drip shield at the time of the event. That  
5 immediately allows advection and diffusion, both out of the  
6 ruptured package. The size of the rupture, we treat as an  
7 uncertain variable, and it ranges from zero at the low end to  
8 the cross-sectional area, as if we had sliced a package in  
9 half. And, we only damage packages that would be actually on  
10 a fault trace. That would be a mean of 47 packages. It's  
11 uncertain.

12           You can see that compared to, for example, the  
13 igneous case where we damage all the packages in the  
14 repository, the probability of half that  $7$  to  $10$  minus  $8$ ,  
15 damaging only 47 packages, at roughly the very low  
16 probability, is going to be a small contributor of the total.

17           Okay, results. Next slide.

18           I'm going to come back to these. We just put them  
19 up so we can see the results first. Just a note here on  
20 referencing. This reference down here is the reference to  
21 the TSPA report, and the AD means to the addendum. If one  
22 were to look it up internally through our own record system,  
23 that's the number you would search on. That is available on  
24 the LSN. It's a bit of a nuisance to retrieve it that way.  
25 I believe the Board does have a copy of it, though, in its

1 full form.

2           On the left here, 10,000 year results, and on the  
3 right, a million year results. We choose now to display  
4 these with linear time scales. You've probably seen them in  
5 the past with logarithmic time scales. The advantage of  
6 showing them on a linear scale is that it puts more  
7 resolution out here in late times, but it means you have to  
8 show two plots in order to get any resolution at the early  
9 times.

10           I focus almost entirely today on the million year  
11 plots. Now, what you see here are, first of all, these do  
12 take into account the probability of the events that  
13 contribute to them. I'll come back to the terminology we use  
14 for that in a minute. The red curve is the mean, and the  
15 blue curve is the median, 95<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup>. There are 300  
16 realizations of the uncertainty in the analysis shown around  
17 the mean, median, et cetera.

18           Quick points to note, that the maximum dose out in  
19 here for the mean does occur at a million year. It's about 2  
20 millirem per year. The median actually peaks a little before  
21 that, just under a millirem.

22           Next slide, please?

23           These are each of the seven modeling cases.  
24 Actually, we only show six here, and I'll explain that in a  
25 second. Each of the modeling cases that contribute to the

1 total, and all we're showing now is the mean from each  
2 modeling case. We're not showing the full horsetail. So, if  
3 you go back to the previous slide--don't go back there, but  
4 in your mind--there was a red curve. Each one of these now  
5 is that equivalent red curve out of a horsetail from each of  
6 the modeling cases.

7           And, things to note here from the bottom up, in  
8 terms of what is contributing to the total, down at the very  
9 bottom is this drip shield failure event, which is very rare.  
10 When it does occur, you have both diffusion and advection out  
11 of the package immediately. Above that, we have volcanic  
12 eruption, which is also a very rare event, and affects  
13 relatively few packages. Above that, we have the waste  
14 package early failure, which is primarily a diffusive release  
15 until the drip shields fail, somewhere in there, it's  
16 entirely a diffusive release until then. It has a higher  
17 probability of occurrence in the drip shield failure case.  
18 Therefore, it appears as a larger contributor. But, still,  
19 this is a log scale on the consequence axis here. It's  
20 orders of magnitude off the road of main contributors.

21           There's the fault displacement case, and what's  
22 actually driving our total for both the 10,000 year and the  
23 million year analysis are the igneous intrusion, which  
24 affects all the packages, and the seismic ground motion case,  
25 which also affects all the packages. So, the message there



1 is if you want to have a large consequence, affect all the  
2 packages. Makes sense.

3 I'll come back and try to explain the shape and  
4 magnitude of those curves. I will not have much more to say  
5 about the other ones, except one comment on the igneous  
6 eruptive that I'll make in a minute here.

7 Next slide, please?

8 A little bit of terminology here, and this is a  
9 slide of Cliff Hansen's. I'm not a mathematician. Jon  
10 Helton, Cedric Sallaberry, Cliff Hansen, are other speakers  
11 today, are mathematicians. And, the formulism with notation  
12 is something that is pretty precise in this analysis.  
13 Appendix J is primarily Jon's work in the formulism of how we  
14 constructed the modeling cases, and how we built total dose  
15 out of them.

16 But, just when we say dose, we simply mean the  
17 annual dose to the reasonably maximally exposed individual,  
18 the RMEI, that's 18 kilometers away. And, if we don't  
19 specify otherwise, dose means it includes all the  
20 radionuclides, summed over all of them, and it's a function  
21 of both the aleatory uncertainty and the epistemic  
22 uncertainty. The aleatory uncertainty most prominently being  
23 the uncertainty associated with the time of events. But,  
24 there are other aleatory uncertainties, other uncertainties  
25 we treat as aleatory in the analysis.

1           The epistemic uncertainty being essentially the  
2 uncertainty associated with our incomplete knowledge of the  
3 right values for the input parameters in the Monte Carlo  
4 analysis, things like the rock properties of the transport  
5 pathways would be typical epistemic uncertainties. The  
6 epistemic uncertainties are the ones that produce the 300  
7 plots in the Monte Carlo simulation.

8           When we talk about an expected dose, precisely, we  
9 mean that's an expectation taken over the aleatory  
10 quantities. I'll give an example of that in a second. And,  
11 it's typically conditional on a single sampling of the  
12 epistemic uncertainty in the analysis. So, if all the model  
13 parameters had those values, but we still had events  
14 occurring at uncertain times, that would give you the  
15 expected dose conditional on one epistemic uncertainty, one  
16 realization of epistemic uncertainty.

17           The mean dose is a mean--I just showed it in the  
18 previous slide for each of the modeling cases. It's the  
19 expectation over both the epistemic and aleatory uncertainty.

20           The total expected dose, that's those horsetails I  
21 showed two slides back. That's the expected dose summed over  
22 the modeling cases showing each epistemic vector. That's the  
23 300 curves that contributed to the mean I showed a couple  
24 slides back.

25           And, the total mean is typically the, for 10,000

1 years anyway, is the regulatory performance measure. That  
2 was the red curve two slides back.

3 Now, here's just an example from the eruptive case  
4 of how to put some of this in context. This also provides an  
5 opportunity to see what--and this is something that the Board  
6 has asked about in the past, and others are curious, what we  
7 call the conditional dose. In this case, I show volcanic  
8 eruption because it's relatively straightforward.

9 Over here on the left, we have looked, these are 40  
10 realizations sampling on aleatory uncertainty, other than the  
11 time of the event, primarily in this case, it's wind  
12 direction and speed, also some of the properties associated  
13 with the power of volcano that we treat as aleatory. But, we  
14 forced an event to occur at time zero here, volcanic event,  
15 and we forced it to erupt a single waste package. And, time  
16 zero would be the year, in this analysis, would be the  
17 inventory decayed to the year 2117. So, a hundred and  
18 however many years from now.

19 The assumption is made here that humans are at that  
20 time, hundred years from now, unaware of the hazards posed by  
21 the repository. They do not evacuate. They sit there and  
22 continue to live in the area after a volcanic eruption.

23 Each one of these curves then represents the dose.  
24 A person, if an event happened in the year 2117, that by year  
25 5000, this would be the spread of doses they're getting.

1 And, basically, the lower ones come from cases where the wind  
2 is blowing away from them, and the higher ones come from  
3 where the wind is blowing towards them. No great magic  
4 there.

5           Take the mean of this, and you get the red curve  
6 over here. And, now we put in the uncertainty and the time  
7 when the event occurs. So, now we've got events at selected  
8 times out in the future. For the purpose of the analysis, we  
9 actually fill that in with a very high density of events, but  
10 it makes a plot hard to see, so, hard to understand.

11           The drop-off in the peak here is basically a  
12 radioactive decay function, inventory of the repository  
13 decay. So, if an event happens at, I guess that will be  
14 4,000 years, that would be the initial one year dose  
15 consequence from one waste package being erupted, and it  
16 would drop off in the future as soil processes, radioactive  
17 decay, remove the radiation from the near surface area where  
18 the person was living.

19           Now, if you draw at any one time through here, you  
20 try and calculate the expected value for a person living at  
21 year 1000, 10,000. They could be getting a dose from an  
22 event that happened at year zero, or year 100, 5,000, and so  
23 on. They also could be getting no dose at all because an  
24 event never occurred. And, if you draw the--essentially, you  
25 sum all the consequences at any one time slice, and take an

1 average of that. You end up with a curve that starts out  
2 low, because there may be one high contributor, but all the  
3 rest are zeros, because you've got a long future ahead of you  
4 and nothing has happened yet, and at later times, there's an  
5 increasing probability that an event already happened, but  
6 the consequences of events far in the past are greatly  
7 diminished.

8           So, take an average through that, and you get a  
9 curve that looks something like that, and that's what is  
10 shown down here. Now, here, we have corrected, or included,  
11 the probability of the event. And, each one of these is for  
12 a different sampling of the epistemic uncertainty in the  
13 system. It is a mean drawn through a family like this one  
14 here. Remember, these were means. So, you take, for each  
15 one of these, you construct a plot like that, and draw a mean  
16 through it, and you get this thing down here. These, we  
17 would call the expected doses, and then over here, you get  
18 the mean in red of this family here, and that would be the  
19 one that was shown two slides back as part of the summation.

20           So, I show that because we do believe it's  
21 important to show how we built those means the regulation  
22 asks for, and what the conditional consequences, if the event  
23 occurred, would be.

24           Next, please?

25           Now, I showed this one a minute ago. What is the

1 uncertainty in this? What's the shape of it? How do we  
2 interpret it? Now, I'll be working on that from now on.  
3 Welcome to come back to this one.

4           Next slide, please?

5           This, again, I showed this one a minute ago. It's  
6 the mean contributors to it. Again, from the bottom up, the  
7 drip shield early failure, the igneous eruption. That  
8 actually is the same curve I just showed previously, except  
9 that that was only for 20,000 years. This is out to a  
10 million. So, the whole previous plot that I worked through  
11 with showing how we built it was just the early time in this  
12 one.

13           Waste package early failure with diffusive releases  
14 until the drip shield fails. The fault displacement case.  
15 These two up here, the spiky one that dominates you see at  
16 the beginning, it's actually larger until several tens of  
17 thousands of years. It's the larger contributor. And, then,  
18 the igneous intrusion takes over. That's the olive green one  
19 as opposed to the sort of green there. It's green on the  
20 handout, I think. And, then, by the time you get out to a  
21 million years, the seismic case is dominant once again.

22           We don't show a nominal case anywhere here, and the  
23 reason is because for the 10,000 year plot, not shown here,  
24 there were no releases from the nominal case. Remember,  
25 there were no releases possible until you've reached a

1 package by corrosion.

2           For the million year case, we chose to include the  
3 nominal with the seismic ground motion, because we modeled  
4 all the nominal processes anyway in the seismic ground motion  
5 case. So, we call it seismic ground motion here, but it  
6 actually does include the nominal case. And, I'll say a  
7 little bit about that.

8           Next slide?

9           So, the total, that horsetail on the previous page,  
10 which is down here, is the sum of all the other modeling  
11 cases, and I only shown two of them here, the two that  
12 matter, plus volcanic eruption, because if you were to  
13 resolve the first few hundred years carefully, you discover  
14 volcanic eruption is the only contributor until 300 or 400  
15 years out, because it takes that long for the very first  
16 arrivals of ground water. So, in the first few hundred  
17 years, the only way to get a dose from that repository is if  
18 there should be the improbable volcanic eruption.

19           All right, so, here is the horsetail associated  
20 with epistemic uncertainty in the igneous intrusion case.  
21 Here it is with the seismic ground motion case. That  
22 includes nominal. And, basically, this is the--there are  
23 treated curves on all four of these, but basically, the total  
24 here, each one of those curves is the sum of one of these  
25 curves, and it's matching--they all use the same sampling of

1 the uncertain parameter. It's matching curve from this set  
2 here.

3           So, for example, this curve here is essentially  
4 that one, plus whatever the other component is here, but this  
5 one is big enough, it appears essentially undistorted there.

6           Next slide, please?

7           A little bit here about the seismic case. I think  
8 this is probably the one that is, to me anyway, that I find  
9 the most interesting. On the left here, we've taken out the  
10 seismic effects, and now I'm actually showing, and this is  
11 Cliff's plot, just the million year dose from nominal  
12 processes, if there were no ground motion damage, no rock  
13 fall, drift collapse due to ground motion, and no cracking of  
14 the packages. These releases come from stress corrosion  
15 cracks that occur after the thinning of the Alloy 22 has  
16 removed the annealed by air over the closure welds.

17           So, you see a large number of them. There are a  
18 handful that appear and are mostly early, but the large  
19 number of them don't start appearing until after 100,000  
20 years.

21           These doses are then included in the actual  
22 modeling case we used for the dose summation. We ran this  
23 separately, but the processes are included in this one. This  
24 is the one that's part of the compliance case over here.  
25 But, this is now overlain with essentially the ground motion,



1 the cracking from seismic ground motion. And, so, what do we  
2 see in this plot here? This is Cliff's stylized  
3 decomposition, Cliff Hansen. But, you see there are three  
4 basic types of curves in here. There are curves that rise up  
5 early and then drop off, and then there is a family of curves  
6 that come in somewhere here, and level out. And, then, there  
7 are curves coming a little later and climb. You really can  
8 only see those out here at the very end.

9           So, what are they? The first type here in blue,  
10 these are releases primarily of Technetium, but they are  
11 releases from diffusion out of codisposed packages that  
12 cracked in ground motion. And, those cracks occur due to  
13 ground motion events beginning at any time, but they really  
14 start to add up by 100,000 years, as a significant factor in  
15 the--giving a high probability of already having occurred by  
16 100,000 years.

17           The second family of curves coming in, these are  
18 diffusive releases out of the CSNF packages, the TAD  
19 packages, that occur after you have general corrosion. These  
20 are essentially a nominal release, general corrosion has  
21 thinned the CSNF packages, and you're getting cracks in the  
22 closure welds.

23           The third type of curve here is when you actually  
24 have large scale failure of patches due to general corrosion,  
25 and both types of waste packages develop those cracks at the

1 same time. And, those up there actually turn out to be what  
2 dominate the dose at 1 million years.

3 GARRICK: Why do you call them stylized?

4 SWIFT: Because--why is this stylized? Cliff Hansen  
5 drew it with a magic marker. Do not confuse these with  
6 actual calculational results. That would be those up there,  
7 that's all. Maybe there was a better word than stylized.

8 Cliff, did you actually use a magic marker? No.  
9 Okay.

10 KADAK: But, these charts show something interesting  
11 that I was trying to get at earlier, and that is even though  
12 the numbers are quite low in terms of dose, the codisposed  
13 packages provide early dose versus the commercial nuclear  
14 spent fuel packages. And, I'm wondering as a design  
15 question, could that be reduced if needed, to meet your  
16 targets?

17 SWIFT: Well, we don't need to reduce it to meet our  
18 regulatory target. But, I think your implication is  
19 straightforward, that if the codisposed packages were  
20 structurally more robust, you would remove much of this blue  
21 curve.

22 KADAK: Right.

23 SWIFT: Next slide, please?

24 So, now, the total, and I--the black curve, let me  
25 talk about what radionuclides are driving that total. And, I

1 went back to the overall total that I showed several slides  
2 back. This is not just the seismic case. This is all the  
3 modeling cases put together. So, it's both seismic ground  
4 motion and igneous intrusion are what's driving it.

5           The black line here is the same total mean that you  
6 saw in red on the horsetails earlier. And, what nuclides are  
7 actually driving that? At relatively early times, and I'm a  
8 geologist so I can actually with a straight face say that  
9 early is 200,000 years from now, for the first several  
10 hundred thousand years, the major contributors are Technetium  
11 in blue here that is a diffusive release, and comes out of--  
12 well, it comes out of both the--it also is transported  
13 advectively as well in the igneous intrusion case, but we're  
14 getting a large fraction of it out diffusively in the  
15 codisposed seismic ground motion case.

16           But, we're also getting a big slug here of--slug is  
17 a poor word--a large amount of--a small amount really of  
18 Plutonium 239 that is coming out from the igneous intrusion  
19 ground water case. These are--we've damaged all the  
20 packages. Most of this is coming out of the CSNF commercial  
21 spent fuel, and if you go back earlier and look at what was  
22 driving that hump in the total, it was igneous intrusion  
23 case, it's in fact Plutonium 239. This is basically the  
24 decay curve of Plutonium 239 dropping off here.

25           At later times, the main contributors beyond that

1 are Plutonium 242 here in red, and Iodine 129 in green, and  
2 Neptunium 237, which is the pinkish color here, and there's a  
3 Radium 226 which underlies the Neptunium curve. The slight  
4 uptick here after 900,000 years, and these are mean curves,  
5 that is related to the additional fraction entering transport  
6 from general corrosion patch failures in the nominal  
7 scenario. But, the bulk of it back in here is driven by the  
8 igneous intrusion scenario.

9           Sorry to do that to you. I want to go back now to  
10 Slide 18. That was the major contributor, just to make that  
11 point again for that. For most of the history here, it's  
12 igneous intrusion event that's driving the total. But, the  
13 seismic ground motion event, which basically reflects the  
14 sort of expected evolution of the underground, is not far  
15 below it, several--order of magnitude below almost in there.

16           But, I will also note that these little spikes  
17 here, they're prominent and somebody is going to ask about  
18 them, so I'll bring them up right now, those are a result of  
19 a choice made in time stepping in the general corrosion model  
20 in Wapdag (phonetic). We had very long time steps, 200,000  
21 year time steps, and any time you're looking at model results  
22 and somebody shows you something that happens in 300,000 and  
23 500,000 and 700,000 years, you might want to be suspicious.  
24 That is, we had 200,000 year time steps in the general  
25 corrosion model there. Essentially, the model is reporting

1 accumulated thinning, but then allows stress corrosion  
2 cracking of welds, and makes it more susceptible to ground  
3 motion damage in the subsequent event.

4           If we had better resolution in those time steps--  
5 the eruptive models internal to the TSPA model, the rest of  
6 the TSPA model had much shorter time steps, on the order of  
7 thousands of years in there, but the Wapdag model had those  
8 long time steps, had it had better resolution, the model  
9 would have run more slowly, and the curve would have been  
10 smooth through there. But, I'm okay as long as I understand  
11 why those are like that.

12           But, going back now to Slide 21, you will notice  
13 that those spikes are very predictable straight through, and  
14 they show up in the species that are non-sorbing, have very  
15 high solubilities, things like chlorine and Technetium and  
16 Iodine. And, that's because of their rapid diffusion through  
17 cracked packages.

18           Next slide, please?

19           Now, I had promised I would say something about the  
20 stability of the total dose, and this is all I'm going to say  
21 about it, this one slide. But, basically, what we did was we  
22 resampled our input uncertainty, and replicated the analysis  
23 three times. So, each one is--essentially everything is the  
24 same in the analysis, except we had different random size of  
25 the uncertainty in the input parameters, and these results

1 here are actually reported from what we call Rev 0 of the  
2 model rather than the addendum result. After having  
3 demonstrated stability of the Rev 0, we did not feel it  
4 necessary to go back and rerun the whole analysis three more  
5 times in the final model. They're very similar.

6           The point is that here, we show the mean, median,  
7 95<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> percentiles of those horsetails overlain for  
8 three different samplings of the input uncertainty, and yes,  
9 visually, this is a good stable model result. You would  
10 expect the mean to be the most stable. The 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> have  
11 the highest potential to be unstable. They're quite stable.  
12 That's a good sign.

13           We constructed confidence intervals about the three  
14 means in here, show them there. And, again, we have good  
15 high confidence that--this is really just a statistical test  
16 of the model. What it tells you is that the model provides a  
17 good estimate of the true mean one would get from an infinite  
18 sample size of this specified uncertainty. We have high  
19 confidence the model is performing its task correctly  
20 internally, and that increasing the sample size would not  
21 change the results.

22           KADAK: Peter?

23           SWIFT: Yes.

24           KADAK: Kadak again. This is all interesting analyses.  
25 Now, can you describe for me at 800,000 years, what do the

1 waste packages look like in your model? In other words, are  
2 they all dissolved, or what is the physical nature at that  
3 point in time of the waste packages?

4 SWIFT: The drip shield is gone, there will be remnants  
5 of it, but general corrosion has largely removed the drip  
6 shield. There will be a significant amount of rubble in the  
7 lithophysal zones, and the drifts will have a lot of rubble  
8 in them. The packages will have rock line on them. They  
9 will have been banged around by ground motion events. But,  
10 once we have significant rock fall on top of them, they will  
11 be--the motions will be much smaller, relatively pinned by  
12 the motions.

13 The outer Alloy 22 layer will be thinned several  
14 millimeters from what it initially was. The codisposed  
15 packages will have networks of stress corrosion cracks in  
16 them. The TAD packages will be much less likely to be  
17 cracked, but they will have cracks in them from the general  
18 corrosion, being exposed to the unannealed areas of the  
19 welds. The environment will be humid. There will be areas  
20 where there are drips falling out of the packages. There  
21 will be a small number of packages that have general  
22 corrosion that's actually corroded through patch sized  
23 openings and allow water to flow into the packages, but that  
24 will be rare. Is that it?

25 KADAK: And, there will be some obviously dissolution

1 and migration?

2 SWIFT: Yes. Once--well, as we model it, once a package  
3 is breached by cracking, there is sufficient transport of  
4 oxygen and water through those cracks into the internal of  
5 the package to degrade the single steel in the internals, to  
6 degrade the waste form, and to create a water film that  
7 allows diffusion outward. So, the interior of the package is  
8 humid and corroding, degraded.

9 KADAK: So, if you look at the time period, say, from  
10 after roughly 100,000 years out to a million, nothing much  
11 changes in terms of the engineered barrier from what you just  
12 described?

13 SWIFT: The most significant change, say, from 200,000  
14 to a million years would be the increasing number of these  
15 patch failures that is still increasing at a million years.  
16 The nominal--it's the nominal processes that matter have  
17 several hundred thousand years, I think. That was sort of  
18 the point of the--Cliff Hansen's stylized decomposition that  
19 I showed earlier.

20 Now, this is in the absence of the igneous event.  
21 I think you weren't asking about that.

22 Can I have the next slide?

23 Now, these are the parts of the talk here where I  
24 wanted to try to get to the Board specific questions about  
25 what assumptions we have made, what we believe about a few



1 different things, about how water and radionuclides are  
2 moving in those two important modeling cases. And, again, I  
3 apologize, these are mostly words. I didn't have pictures to  
4 show these. And, then, there's a lot of--it's fairly dense  
5 with information here.

6           Okay, first of all, water movement following ground  
7 motion, what do we think about how water moves in the drift  
8 after there's been ground motion? First of all, I've got to  
9 say something about the nominal seepage model. This would be  
10 in a drift that has not been significantly degraded by ground  
11 motion events. The nominal model shows a range of--an  
12 uncertain range of locations that will show seepage,  
13 dripping. But, the mean of that, about 40 percent of waste  
14 package locations nominally, in the absence of ground motion,  
15 will see seepage in the TSPA model. And, I will have a slide  
16 to quantify the seepage coming up here.

17           Those seepage rates are depending on where you are  
18 in the thermal history in the first few thousand years are  
19 very low. As the repository approaches ambient temperatures,  
20 they rise to about 11 percent of the percolation flux. So,  
21 the capillary barrier is removing--is producing the water  
22 flux to about 11 percent of what's moving through undisturbed  
23 rock in the nominal case. But, those are means. There's  
24 uncertainty around those.

25           We do adjust that seepage model to account for rock

1 fall accumulation. And, in particular, we built a separate,  
2 and this was done by a team at Berkeley Lab, built a separate  
3 seepage model for rubble-filled drifts. And, for a rubble-  
4 filled drift, as modeled in the seismic case, we get up to a  
5 mean of about 70 percent of waste package locations now see  
6 seepage, and the seepage rates are now up to a mean of 48  
7 percent, almost half of the percolation flux. So, it's quite  
8 a lot more water. This basically reflects the degradation of  
9 the capillary barrier through time. Keep in mind that the  
10 igneous case goes all the way to 100 percent of percolation  
11 flux.

12           Now, in lithophysal rock, that's the rock that has  
13 the gas cavities in it from the cooling of the tuft, that's  
14 about 85 percent of the emplacement area. We use the nominal  
15 seepage model, this one here, up until we have a rubble  
16 density--we actually have a drift degradation model that  
17 calculates how much rubble comes down from rock fall from  
18 ground motion events. When the rubble density is less than  
19 five cubic meters per meter in the tunnel, we use this model.  
20 When it's above 60 cubic meters per meter, we use this model,  
21 and in between, we use a linear interpolation on the seepage  
22 flux.

23           For the non-lithophysal, which is about 15 percent  
24 of the emplacement area, our drift stability people indicate  
25 that the collapse events will be very rare, but will have

1 larger blocks when it does happen. But, they are very rare,  
2 much rarer. And, we go directly to the percolation flux,  
3 essentially uncertainty in how to handle that. For that 15  
4 percent of the repository, we go directly to a percolation  
5 flux when rubble is above half a cubic meter per meter.

6 GARRICK: Peter, for all of these scenarios or cases,  
7 what I call the funneling effect, is it even invoked? That  
8 is to say everything that comes into the drift ends up into  
9 the invert more or less?

10 SWIFT: Yes. The water into the drift does end up in  
11 the--and, go out of the drift. But, that water that is this  
12 number here, that water is diverted around. It rejoins the  
13 model effectively in the unsaturated zone and transport model  
14 below the drift, but it is not available for transport in the  
15 drift. But, yeah, the 11 percent, or whatever gets into the  
16 drift, ends up in the invert and goes out the bottom.

17 GARRICK: And, all of this is available for transporting  
18 through the UZ?

19 SWIFT: Yes.

20 GARRICK: Okay.

21 SWIFT: Next slide?

22 This is just a graphic that shows what I was  
23 talking about about how we adjust the seepage rate to account  
24 for rock fall. The curves shown on here, the black dotted  
25 curve is not seepage. On the left, it's actually spatially

1 averaged net infiltration over the repository footprint. On  
2 the right, it is the percolation flux. These are mean  
3 values. This is a log scale in time here now. And, just  
4 note that these steps here reflect--they should reflect the  
5 climate changes. They do. This step here, transitioned from  
6 infiltration to percolation flux, reflects the specification  
7 in the NRC's proposed final rule, that we should, rather than  
8 attempting to specifically model climate change over a  
9 million years, we should use a specified constant percolation  
10 flux over the repository footprint, uncertain in magnitude,  
11 but you sample a value and then you hold it constant through  
12 time. That's the mean of the NRC's proposed specification  
13 there.

14           And, these are the actual seepage fluxes, mean  
15 seepage fluxes, expressed on a per package basis for packages  
16 that see seeps. And, at early times, there is no seepage  
17 while we're above boiling there, and then some seepage in  
18 some parts of the repository, and then after we cool down.  
19 The red curve here would be the nominal value that I believe  
20 hopefully is 11 percent of the percolation flux from the  
21 slide previously. And, this increase through time, these are  
22 the actual calculated TSPA results, that reflects the result  
23 of accumulated rubble in the seismic case that degrades the  
24 capillary barrier.

25           KADAK: Just another question. Kadak again.

1           So, you're saying on a per waste package, say at  
2 1000 years, you're going to get about 90 kilograms of water  
3 per waste package impending on that waste package; is that  
4 what you said?

5           SWIFT: Yes, per year.

6           KADAK: Per year.

7           SWIFT: Uh-huh. Does somebody want to comment more on  
8 that? Okay.

9           All right, more words, and I apologize. Now, that  
10 was seepage. Now, what about the flow of water through the  
11 engineered barriers, the drip shields and the waste packages?  
12 First of all, for the drip shields, we conclude that flow of  
13 water through any stress corrosion cracks that might form in  
14 drip shields is negligible. Those cracks are tight and do  
15 not support water flow, and we don't care about the diffusion  
16 of water through the drip shield, since it's essentially the  
17 same relative humidity on either side of it.

18           So, there is a discussion of that in our FEP,  
19 features, events, and processes, there's an entire several  
20 thousand page document that describes the screening and the  
21 justification for screen decisions for individual FEPs. You  
22 would go to that FEP and see our discussion of why we believe  
23 that flow through cracks and drip shields is negligible.

24           But, after general corrosion thinning and failure  
25 due to the accumulated rock fall at approximately 300,000

1 years, it's earlier than that, it's slightly earlier than it  
2 would have been without the rock fall basically, and that was  
3 that figure of 270 to 340,000 earlier, the drip shield  
4 provides no flow barrier at all in the model.

5           For the waste packages, a series of statements and  
6 assumptions here. The diffusion of water through stress  
7 corrosion cracks in waste packages is assumed to be  
8 sufficient to degrade the single steel internal components.  
9 We have--I think Bob McKinnon could speak to that if we need  
10 to--we have looked at rates of water and oxygen diffusion  
11 through cracks, and we believe that yes, it will support that  
12 statement. But, as actually implemented in the TSPA, it's an  
13 assumption.

14           Flow through waste packages occurs only when we  
15 have either general corrosion patch failures that don't occur  
16 until 500,000 years and later, or the rare ruptures or  
17 punctures due to extreme ground motion events. We do include  
18 those, but they're rare enough they're not really a  
19 contributing factor.

20           Once you have a patch failure, the flow fraction  
21 entering the waste package is proportional to the ratio of  
22 the patch failure length to the waste package length.  
23 Conceptually, what we've done there is to place the patch  
24 failures along the crown of the waste package, and that is  
25 the effect of allowing all the available flow to enter a

1 waste package after a very small fraction, a mean of 4  
2 percent of the patches have failed. If you line all the  
3 packages up on the crown, and then put the water--drip the  
4 seeping water directly on the crown, you don't need to fail  
5 all the waste packages before you've allowed all the water to  
6 flow in.

7 LATANISION: Ron Latanision. Just a point of  
8 clarification.

9 What does degrade in terms of stainless steel mean?  
10 What modes of corrosion are being considered?

11 SWIFT: The question was what's the mode of corrosion  
12 for stainless steel?

13 LATANISION: Yes, what does that mean where it says  
14 degrade, what are the modes that are being considered?

15 SWIFT: I'll let probably Neil Brown field that one.  
16 But, the--all I meant by that was that the rate of stainless  
17 steel corrosion is not limited by water or oxygen  
18 availability. Neil?

19 BROWN: Stainless steel would corrode both through  
20 stress corrosion cracking and general corrosion and perhaps  
21 localized corrosion.

22 LATANISION: Okay.

23 SWIFT: Flow is allowed to leave the waste package at  
24 the same rate that it enters. That was, to me, a simpler  
25 statement than saying that we assume that after the water

1 flows in through a patch at the top, the patch then moves to  
2 the bottom to allow the water to get out. But, conceptually,  
3 that is what we do. We do not limit the rate of flow by  
4 assuming that the waste package becomes a bathtub and holds  
5 water, and then leaks out the bottom later.

6           We have, in the past, looked at that, and you can  
7 get small pulses of release by assuming that patches form in  
8 the top first, and then in the bottom. We didn't really--  
9 that's a secondary effect. We didn't see any point of  
10 chasing that one further. We simply let the water go out at  
11 the same rate that it comes in.

12           KADAK: Kadak again.

13           With that assumption, how do you address this post-  
14 closure criticality issue?

15           SWIFT: That is done separately. And, they do consider  
16 the possibility of bathtubbing for that. A fair question,  
17 yes. This was an assumption made simply for the purposes of  
18 a system level transport calculation.

19           KADAK: And, does that system level transport  
20 calculation also take into account the fuel degradation in  
21 that process, or is that also a separate calculation? In  
22 other words, water to solution of the spent fuel.

23           SWIFT: Yes, we do include--I think I may have that  
24 coming up. I'm not sure. But, yes, we do actually model the  
25 degradation of both the spent fuel and the glass. We do not



1 limit that by water and oxygen availability, but we do--it is  
2 not assumed to degrade instantly. The spent fuel lasts on  
3 the order of thousands of years, and the glass on the order  
4 of tens of thousands of years in a humid environment.

5 KADAK: Is that in a bathtub environment or is that in  
6 sort of a wet environment? In other words, I'm trying to  
7 figure out do you take, this assumption says the water just  
8 simply flows through the failed cask, or TAD, or whatever it  
9 is, waste package, is that assumption consistent with the  
10 analysis of the fuel degradation?

11 SWIFT: Conceptually, in this case, it's a humid  
12 environment. Is Dave Sassani here? Dave, do you want to  
13 field that one? Do we have a difference in our waste package  
14 degradation rates for saturated and humid environments?

15 SASSANI: Well, for the waste form degradation, there is  
16 separate cases for humid air versus aqueous environments.  
17 But, unless you're about 100 degrees, the differences are not  
18 that large. But, I think the next question is more about  
19 having a package full of water, and the waste being immersed,  
20 and maybe having a much lower oxidation rate under those  
21 conditions if you are in a saturated system. In the previous  
22 cases, they looked at--to those bathtub events form. They  
23 don't last very long, because you do get more than one hole  
24 in a package, and then you end up draining the package. So,  
25 you don't stay in that bathtub long enough for that to matter

1 too much in terms of the degradation rates of the waste  
2 forms.

3 SWIFT: The last point I wanted to make here was that we  
4 do not modify our model for the invert for the seismic case.  
5 Flow in the invert remains the same.

6 I didn't mention it here, but I hope I got this one  
7 right, we also treat condensation in the ground motion case  
8 the same. Condensation is really only a factor in the first  
9 few thousand years, though. Even then, it's a minor factor.

10 Radionuclide transport following ground motion. We  
11 already covered some of these points here, but before you  
12 have patch failure, diffusion is the only release mechanism  
13 in the ground motion case, patch failure or rupture/puncture.  
14 We do assume this diffusion of water into the waste packages  
15 allows both waste form degradation, which Dave Sassani can  
16 talk more on, also we assume continuous water films exist on  
17 the waste form and the internals. There's continuous water  
18 film pathway when relative humidity is above 95 percent, and  
19 that means temperatures have to be below boiling also.

20 Again, that's probably a bounding assumption, but  
21 it will be--it's humid in those environments, and there will  
22 be a water film on much of that. So, it's not an  
23 unreasonable assumption to allow a water film--allow  
24 diffusion.

25 Because it's diffusive pathway, it's those high

1 solubility, non-sorbing nuclides that dominate the dose,  
2 Technetium, Iodine, and a lesser inventory and lesser  
3 contribution would be Chlorine 36 behaving the same way.  
4 And, the rate of diffusion is controlled by the--it's  
5 controlled diffusion in the cross-sectional area. In this  
6 case, it's the cross-sectional area of the network of stress  
7 corrosion cracks, the path length and the concentration  
8 gradient.

9           After patch failure, you have seeping water that  
10 flows through the waste, and you have advective releases, and  
11 then you see the long-lived actinides dominating the dose,  
12 specifically Plutonium, Neptunium, et cetera. And, in that  
13 case, the things that matter are the water flux, how much  
14 seepage do you have, what are the solubility limits assigned  
15 to those actinides. Again, there's uncertainty in all these  
16 factors. And, the sorption processes. For the sorbing  
17 species, the sorption processes in the waste package become  
18 potentially important. We do have a lot of corrosion  
19 products forming in the waste package, and we do allow  
20 nuclides to sorb on them.

21           Next slide, please?

22           Moving to igneous intrusion. For water movement, I  
23 mentioned this earlier, because of uncertainty in what a  
24 drift filled with magma and volcanic debris will look like,  
25 we simply removed the capillary barriers of the drift

1 completely, and we used percolation flux to bound that  
2 uncertainty. And, we assume that the percolation flux  
3 seepage equivalent to it occurs at all waste package  
4 locations, so we go ahead and get them all wet. We allow  
5 water to re-enter the drift when temperatures drop below  
6 boiling. The reason I make this point is just to make it  
7 clear that in a--the main thermal effect in the repository,  
8 even following the igneous event, is radioactive decay heat  
9 from the waste. It's not the heat of the magmatic event.

10 In a cool repository, hundreds of thousands of  
11 years from now, if you filled it with magma, you'd get back  
12 down to ambient temperatures within a few hundred years.  
13 And, you drop below boiling very quickly. There just isn't  
14 that--the drifts are relatively small in volume compared to  
15 the mass of the mountain, and the heat of that magma will  
16 dissipate into the rock fairly quickly.

17 So, when we say we allow the water to re-enter when  
18 temperatures drop below boiling, in many cases, that  
19 essentially is immediately after the event once the  
20 repository has cooled down.

21 All water entering the drifts is assumed to reach  
22 the waste. Again, that's a bounding assumption. And, we  
23 use, for purposes of calculating that flow, we assume the  
24 magmatic materials have the same properties as the fractured  
25 tuff that's the host rock around the drift. No barrier to

1 flow from the drip shield and the waste package. As I'll  
2 mention in a minute, we don't simply assume they're gone,  
3 though, it's just in terms of the flow properties, they have  
4 no role.

5           Again, we do not modify the invert, although one  
6 could argue something would have happened in the invert if  
7 it's buried in magma, but we chose to keep the invert the  
8 same.

9           Next slide, please?

10           Radionuclide transport. We assume both waste  
11 forms--well, actually, there are three waste forms, but all  
12 three waste forms, commercial spent nuclear fuel, DOE spent  
13 fuel, and high-level waste glass forms. We assume they are  
14 fully degraded by the high temperatures of the intrusion. I  
15 didn't mention the DOE spent fuels because we made the  
16 bounding assumption that for all cases, not just igneous  
17 intrusion, we allow that waste form to be degraded  
18 immediately. That's due to uncertainty in the condition of  
19 some of that waste.

20           Those are probably not terribly conservative  
21 assumptions. Once you've made the assumption that all those  
22 waste packages, all 11,000 plus of them, are going to see a  
23 magmatic temperature of 1100 degrees, if you make that  
24 assumption, it's probably not unreasonable to go ahead and  
25 assume that the waste will degrade, if not instantly, at

1 least very rapidly at 1100 degrees. So, we do that.

2 For the purposes of calculating water chemistry  
3 inside the package, looking at radionuclide transport, the  
4 sorption processes, the materials of the waste package and  
5 their basic geometry remain intact. We don't think the  
6 waste--the Alloy 22, the steel, the other materials in the  
7 package, are not going to be swept away and leave bare waste  
8 sitting in the tunnel. They will be there and they play  
9 their chemical roles.

10 We use the same water chemistry, and then this  
11 bullet here derives from that one, we use the same water  
12 chemistry model inside the package that we use in the nominal  
13 case. This is because that water chemistry is dominated by  
14 the waste form itself, and the steel and other materials  
15 inside the package, they're still there. So, we use that  
16 water chemistry model.

17 And, the transport pathways are essentially the  
18 same from the waste to the invert and on into the unsaturated  
19 zone. They're the same as we would use in the nominal case,  
20 or the seismic case, for patch failures. You have water  
21 flowing out of the waste, and waste being dissolved and  
22 mobilized in water and moved out. And, the contents of all  
23 the waste packages are available for advective transport.

24 KADAK: Just a quick question.

25 SWIFT: Yes.

1           KADAK: Let me see if I understand the scenario. The  
2 scenario is you have this igneous melted rock impinging on  
3 the waste package and the fuel that's inside, the spent fuel,  
4 and you're saying--what is going to happen to the fuel  
5 itself? Will it melt? And, if it does or does not, then the  
6 pathway is water?

7           SWIFT: Yes.

8           KADAK: And, you're assuming sometime in the future  
9 after this igneous stuff cools down, you will then have an  
10 apparently solidified rock embedded in--which embedded is the  
11 spent fuel, either deteriorated or not deteriorated, but the  
12 pathway is the same water pathway as you previously analyzed,  
13 with the same chemistry?

14          SWIFT: Yes. Now, conceptually, what do I think will  
15 really be there? I think that you will have remnants of  
16 packages, large pieces of metal, and not in very good shape  
17 after it's been hit by magma, but it's there, and there will  
18 be, the packages won't be uniformly filled with magma. I  
19 don't think you'll have the spent fuel actually encased in  
20 magma. I think it will be in--some of it will be looking  
21 surprisingly intact. But, it will have been heated to a  
22 point where certainly cladding will have failed, certainly.  
23 I wouldn't want to defend that it wouldn't have anyway. And,  
24 once the magma cools, it will fracture. You get cooling  
25 joints in it. So, it's difficult to argue that it will have

1 hydrologic properties that will restrict water flow any more  
2 than the natural host rock would. So, that's how we end up  
3 conceptually with percolation flux.

4 KADAK: The temperature of the magma is what?

5 SWIFT: On the order of 1100 degrees C.

6 The assumption, I think, in my mind that is worth  
7 thinking about there is that it flows through the entire  
8 repository. The magma will be cooling as it flows down  
9 drifts. I wouldn't want to claim that our model is  
10 conservative with respect to the behavior of those waste  
11 packages closest to the point at which magma might flow in.  
12 It's bounding, but it might be realistic for those packages.  
13 It might be quite conservative for those at the far end of  
14 the repository, which may never see magma at all. But, this  
15 is a case where further realism may be difficult to achieve  
16 in how magma behaves in the underground.

17 KADAK: But, you're not taking credit for the magma as  
18 another barrier?

19 SWIFT: Correct. And, we have some geologists here on  
20 the Board, there will be cooling fractures in it. It will  
21 not be an unfractured medium after it cools.

22 All right, it's 10 o'clock, and I'm on my summary  
23 slide. So, I apologize for using up whatever slack we had in  
24 the schedule.

25 GARRICK: Yes, you very successfully used all the--



1 speaking of margin--all the margin that Russ provided you.

2 SWIFT: We'll hear more about margin from Cliff later.

3 Maybe he'll get us some back.

4 I think there may be nothing on this slide I  
5 haven't already said. But, it's worth reiterating. The  
6 total mean dose, and that is the one of the regulatory  
7 interest, determined by the occurrence of igneous--these are  
8 the major factors--determine is too strong a word. These are  
9 the largest factors influencing it. The processes associated  
10 with igneous events, particularly igneous intrusion--only  
11 igneous intrusion, seismic damage, and that will be ground  
12 motion damage, and general corrosion does indeed turn out to  
13 be an important contributor of the total as you approach a  
14 million years.

15 List of the major contributors there. And, for  
16 those who are comparing our calculated results to a  
17 regulatory standard, at 10,000 years, we're at .24 millirem  
18 per year. The largest contributor is Technetium 99 from the  
19 codisposed waste. And, that's a diffusion pathway from the  
20 ground motion modeling case.

21 At a million years, the medium, which is the  
22 proposed regulatory standard, is just under 1 millirem, and  
23 the mean is at roughly 2 millirem. And, again, the largest  
24 contributors here are long-lived actinides and Iodine coming  
25 from the diffusive pathways. Technetium would be there, but

1 radioactive decay has reduced its importance at a million  
2 years.

3           And, the very last point on the page I mentioned a  
4 couple of times. By the time you get to a million years, it  
5 is indeed the nominal processes that are of most interest.

6           And, I think the--I'm done here. Do you want--

7           MOSLEH: Yes, thank you, Peter. I think we'd like to  
8 take a break now. And, then, after that, we have time for  
9 more questions and answers. So, let's take like about 12  
10 minutes of break. 10:15, we get together.

11           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

12           MOSLEH: We'd like to start. And, because of the fact  
13 that we interrupted Peter with many questions, I think we can  
14 shorten the question and answer session by 15 minutes. We  
15 had 45 minutes originally. Let's see how that works, and we  
16 can catch up. All right, questions by the Board?

17           GARRICK: Peter, I have a couple of questions, and some  
18 of them you maybe have heard before. But, one of the  
19 questions I have is on the million year dose calculation, the  
20 last time we heard a discussion of this, it was pretty much a  
21 runout of the 20,000 year model to a million years. What's  
22 different about this one, particularly between 20,000 years  
23 and a million years?

24           SWIFT: The model is still essentially a runout of the  
25 model we built for the 10,000 year analyses. That part is

1 consistent with the NRC's proposed rule-making, if you go  
2 through and read proposed 63, Part 342, how to treat  
3 features, events, and processes beyond 10,000 years.  
4 Basically, we do continue the same model on out. So, if a  
5 process was included in 10,000, it's included for a million.  
6 If it was excluded, it remains excluded.

7           Was there a question about changes in the magnitude  
8 of dose from previous analyses?

9           GARRICK: No, it was primarily phenomenological, whether  
10 there were issues introduced as a result of the million year  
11 time duration, things that were peculiar to that calculation  
12 versus the 10,000.

13           SWIFT: On that one, we're following the lead of the EPA  
14 and the NRC that--they have, in their proposed rules, chosen  
15 to limit speculation about processes that might become  
16 important over a very long period of time, or more important.

17           I'll offer an example of one that--the processes of  
18 gradual erosion on the surface of the mountain. No, even  
19 over a million years, it's not going to exhume the waste or  
20 move the mountain. But, the processes of erosion over a  
21 million years might change the upper boundary surface of our  
22 infiltration and UZ flow maps somewhat. We don't consider  
23 that change. We hold those upper boundaries constant.  
24 That's a good assumption for 10,000 years. Beyond that, it's  
25 simply, we do not attempt to round off ridges, or deepen

1 gullies over a million years.

2 GARRICK: One other--well, I've got a couple of other  
3 questions, but I may hold those off. At least let me get one  
4 more question.

5 There's several ways of presenting the risk  
6 information. That's for sure. And, the way you presented it  
7 is in a probability weighted fashion. And, I know that in  
8 the bowels of your analyses, you have the information to  
9 present it in different forms.

10 One form that would be very interesting would be to  
11 answer the question of what's the risk, not the unweighted  
12 risk, but what's the risk of a particular consequence, like  
13 15 millirem per year? Is that something if we wanted to get  
14 CCDFs with consequences of variable, that's something we  
15 could do without the weighting?

16 SWIFT: It is not something the NRC has asked for, so we  
17 don't highlight it. Yes, actually, Jon Helton's work has  
18 gone through that. Jon, do you have anything you're going to  
19 show later this afternoon, or not?

20 HELTON: I do have a--well, first--Jon Helton here.

21 We, in Appendix J of the AMR, we show complimentary  
22 cumulative distribution functions for unweighted dose of the  
23 type you ask for. So, for the different modeling cases, the  
24 six modeling cases that Peter has been describing, we have  
25 the CCDFs that are actually reduced down to get the expected

1 doses that you've been seeing.

2 GARRICK: I only got down to Section 6.

3 HELTON: Okay. I have one backup slide that shows CCDFs  
4 that we could pull up later on if you wanted to.

5 GARRICK: Okay, thank you. I have other questions, but  
6 I think I'll pass.

7 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

8 First of all, Peter, I just want to say I did  
9 appreciate that talk, very comprehensive, and actually very  
10 well done. So, my applause on that presentation. But--

11 SWIFT: Yeah, there's always a but.

12 LATANISION: I do have one suggestion, and a couple of  
13 short questions. It just seems to me that it would be--and  
14 this may be a corollary to what John was just talking about.  
15 But, on all of the plots where you show the dose measurements  
16 or calculations, wouldn't it be useful to show the dose at  
17 which there is concern about human health, just as a means of  
18 perspective? I mean, there's a lot of mis-impression,  
19 misunderstanding, and I think it would just be a useful  
20 addition to something like that, maybe not necessarily for  
21 the NRC's benefit, but for the public's benefit, and maybe  
22 even for some political benefit. It's just a suggestion. I  
23 don't think I need to tell you folks how to--but, it's a  
24 suggestion.

25 SWIFT: Okay, thank you.

1 GARRICK: Well, on that point, this is Garrick, of the  
2 Board. I think Ward Sproat, in his last talk with us,  
3 indicated there's going to be a public document prepared for  
4 release, and that would be the ideal place for some of those  
5 kinds of comparisons.

6 SWIFT: The simplest would be noting where our estimates  
7 are, where the regulatory limits are, and where, say, natural  
8 background lies.

9 GARRICK: Yes.

10 SWIFT: That would be a useful comparison.

11 LATANISION: Yes, that's my suggestion.

12 Two questions. If we could turn to Slide 20?  
13 Whether we call this stylized, or whatever, the message here  
14 is very clear, and it's also troublesome, in a way, in that I  
15 don't recall hearing a lot about codisposal packages in the  
16 past, not a whole lot. But, what fraction of the total waste  
17 package population, what fraction is codisposal packages?

18 SWIFT: Dave Sevugian or Cliff Hansen? Neil Brown has  
19 already jumped up.

20 BROWN: It's approximately a third.

21 LATANISION: That's stunning. I really had never--

22 BROWN: That's by volume or number.

23 LATANISION: That's certainly not by activity.

24 SWIFT: By activity, it's quite a bit less.

25 LATANISION: Yes. But, I mean, it really does suggest

1 that perhaps with some engineering, you could change that  
2 blue curve dramatically, if you were so inclined. Is that on  
3 the radar screen in terms of following up?

4 SWIFT: Not at this time, no. I mean, these are already  
5 low numbers.

6 LATANISION: Oh, I know that, but you're going to show  
7 people this graph, and they're going to recognize that you  
8 can do something about that. Why not? Okay, that's the  
9 first question.

10 If we could next turn to Slide 9? The early  
11 failure modeling case, you know, we haven't heard a lot about  
12 the experience at fabrication of the packages, the  
13 prototyping, and so on. So, in my mind, there's always  
14 concern about how effectively welds can be made, the closure  
15 welds, for example, whether there are other sort of  
16 fabrication defects that might arise during the processing  
17 that we haven't even thought about. And, so, I wonder how do  
18 we go from the necessity of a model and the probability  
19 assessments you are making here, to the reality of  
20 fabricating packages, recognizing that there may be, in that  
21 process, there may be issues that will arise that aren't  
22 being considered, and which will make those numbers totally  
23 unrealistic, and obviously will have impact on the dose  
24 calculations. How do you deal with that?

25 SWIFT: Well, Neil Brown was, actually before he joined

1 the lead lab, he was the lead of the Engineering Group at BSC  
2 that worked on the long-term performance issues. But, just  
3 the consequences, the risk, the probability weighted dose  
4 associated with the early failure cases will essentially  
5 scale linearly with the probability of the event. If you  
6 have more packages, more drip shields failing, those curves  
7 would rise up proportionately. So, you can see where they  
8 are now, and if you doubled the number of failures, so on.

9 Neil, do you want to comment on the question?

10 BROWN: From the waste package prototyping, we have  
11 completed the first waste package prototype. We took the  
12 waste package fabrication specification and fabrication  
13 sequence, went through standard human failure probabilities,  
14 considering probability of non-detection of flaws, et cetera,  
15 to arrive at these numbers. We compared that as well to  
16 industry failure rates, such as for spent nuclear fuel,  
17 pressure vessels, et cetera, and these values are right in  
18 line with those sorts of early failures.

19 And, when anybody looked at boiler and pressure  
20 vessels, you find that most of those failures are from  
21 operator failure, running at too high a temperature, running  
22 at too high a pressure, which aren't really applicable to  
23 what we're talking about here.

24 The other nuance I've put in here is we talked  
25 about the closure welds and probability of non-detection of



1 flaws in those welds. That is not included in this place.  
2 It is included in the nominal scenario. So, weld flaws of  
3 the closure weld that are not detected are accounted for in  
4 the nominal scenario, not in the early failure scenario. So,  
5 this is flaw on the package everywhere except the closure  
6 weld.

7 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

8 Just to come to closure on this. My point is, and  
9 I recognize what you're saying, Neil, but unlike, for  
10 example, igneous events where you clearly don't have any  
11 choice but to look at this in a probabilistic sense, in terms  
12 of these fabrication issues, you will get experience with  
13 fabrication as these packages are assembled. And, I'm just  
14 asking the simple question is there some thought that in  
15 addition to the modeling and the probabilistic approaches  
16 taken here, there will be some methodology incorporated into  
17 the plans to accommodate for what you learn during the actual  
18 fabrication?

19 BROWN: Yes, of course. We have ongoing work at Idaho  
20 National Labs on the closure weld system. You were there not  
21 that long ago.

22 LATANISION: Yeah, I wasn't, but the Board was.

23 BROWN: Okay, the Board was. Yes, okay.

24 LATANISION: Okay, all right, thank you.

25 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

1           I'd like to pick up on my colleague's comments here  
2 about this whole business of engineering this system, and it  
3 gets back to the question I raised with Russ Dyer earlier,  
4 which is it's all about engineering a system that has a  
5 certain degree of technology readiness associated with it,  
6 and I don't believe that what has been described for us to  
7 date, in terms of the design process, is anywhere close to  
8 showing the fidelity and technology readiness that allows you  
9 to be so definitive with some of these numbers.

10           I get back to the statement I made earlier about  
11 the way that EM is now adopting its definition of technology  
12 readiness, and in order to move forward with getting a  
13 positive CD-1 design decision, they need to demonstrate,  
14 that's a technology readiness Level 4, they need to  
15 demonstrate that the component and/or the system has been  
16 validated in a laboratory environment. Your system has not  
17 been validated in a laboratory environment. There is many  
18 components of it that have not even gotten off the drawing  
19 board yet. And, so, to have gotten a positive CD-1 decision,  
20 I don't know how that happened, but if it had happened the  
21 way that this protocol suggests, you wouldn't have to be in a  
22 position right now to try to guesstimate at this scale what  
23 these problems are. And, that, to me, is a very significant  
24 disconnect, and a recipe for dealing with some very difficult  
25 engineering failure problems downstream that I'm sure my

1 colleague, Dr. Petroski, can elaborate on.

2 SWIFT: I'll take that as a comment rather than a  
3 question, I think, and thank you.

4 The way in an analysis like this to accommodate  
5 that concern, and it's a valid one and should be  
6 accommodated, is through the treatment of uncertainty. The  
7 question should not be are we certain that that is the right  
8 number for the probability of an early waste package failure.  
9 Rather, the question should be does our uncertainty in the  
10 probability of an early waste package failure span a  
11 reasonable range of belief. And, that's a question which I  
12 welcome--I believe I heard your answer on that, and I  
13 appreciate it.

14 ABKOWITZ: Well, let me just ask one other question  
15 while I have the floor. If we could go to Slide Number 5?

16 If I understand this correctly, we have a variety  
17 of external process models that have been developed at  
18 various laboratories and with other contractors that feed  
19 into the GoldSim model, which then takes all this and grinds  
20 it along. Do those turquoise balls, or whatever color you  
21 want to call them, they've been essentially getting developed  
22 in parallel in different places; correct?

23 SWIFT: Correct.

24 ABKOWITZ: But, yet, they're very interdependent on one  
25 another in terms of the assumptions that are made in one

1 place, and how they're picked up in another place. Could you  
2 comment on the quality control process, or the validation  
3 process that's in place to be sure that there's, for lack of  
4 a better term, a mass balance between all these different  
5 pieces that depend on one another, but were developed  
6 independently at the same time?

7 SWIFT: Sure. They have been developed independently,  
8 but through many iterations. Some of them are relatively new  
9 to the family. The MASSIF model for infiltration is the  
10 newest one, but the rest of them have been through this  
11 process quite a few times. So, yes, they're developed  
12 independently. Yes, they are capable of running in  
13 essentially stand alone environments where the inputs and  
14 outputs are not necessarily linked to each other. But, for  
15 the purposes of this problem, there's been good communication  
16 for quite a few years on linkage.

17 And, with respect to sort of literal mass balance,  
18 we don't expect, nor do we require, mass balance between  
19 these models here on things like water flow. They're  
20 balanced internally, but their purpose is to produce specific  
21 outputs that become inputs to the next model, that are  
22 feature, you know, the parameter of interest for that  
23 transfer. So, these are not--this is not a fully linked  
24 system of models over here.

25 Internal to the GoldSim model, we do have internal

1 to any one modeling case, we have pretty good mass balance on  
2 radionuclides. We can talk more about that if you want to.  
3 We have quite good in EBS. It's excellent mass balance on  
4 nuclides, essentially perfect. And, the water balance, with  
5 the exception of assumptions about the vapor phase content of  
6 water, which we don't attempt to balance, the rest of it does  
7 balance.

8 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

9 Several, I think, very short questions, and a  
10 couple I think you can't answer, but I'll try anyway. The  
11 first one is I was interested to see that the concept of the  
12 TAD was introduced into the TSPA, and the TAD is relatively  
13 new. It's not brand new, but it's relatively new, and you  
14 added it last year, I think.

15 I think this Board, or at least I was under the  
16 impression that the TSPA had sort of ossified, that it was  
17 frozen in space some time back. The reason I'm bringing it  
18 up is there has been discussion within the Board on whether  
19 or not we came up with a scenario that we thought was  
20 interesting, whether or not TSPA was viable to adding  
21 something new to it and getting a result reasonably quickly.  
22 What's the turnaround time? I mean, obviously, you  
23 introduced the TAD last year and you have a result.

24 Now, how long did it take to introduce the TAD and  
25 then have a result on what its effect was on the release

1 rate? Was it a month? Was it a day?

2 SWIFT: The time required to do a full run of TSPA, a  
3 full TSPA of, we call it 300 realizations, because there are  
4 many modeling cases, actually, there are many, many  
5 thousands, it's on the order of several weeks. Actually,  
6 just of sort of analyst sit down and run the computers, and  
7 Cliff, you can correct me on this if I'm wrong on that, but I  
8 think that's a reasonable number.

9 The rate limiting step on the TAD, introducing  
10 that, getting a conceptual design that all the various people  
11 who were players in this had to agree on was an appropriate  
12 basis to go forward with, and each of the various process  
13 model groups had to look at what would this introduction do  
14 to their particular piece of it, we've added a lot of steel,  
15 that changes the in-package chemistry model, and so on. So,  
16 it was on the order of several months to sort out which of  
17 the component models were impacted, what those impacts were  
18 likely to be. And, at that point, the TSPA people could  
19 start planning how to fit it all back together well in  
20 advance of knowing what the specific values might be.

21 We were producing our first system level test  
22 results about a year ago right now, with the TAD in them.  
23 So, then, getting the whole set--suite of documents through  
24 the review process, getting essentially qualified inputs for  
25 the analysis, several more months. But, ten months maybe,

1 something like that might be the answer to your question.

2 DUQUETTE: I think so, which brings me to the next  
3 question. If you could bring up Slide 8, please? This is my  
4 ignorance of how--because I'm not a mathematician, and I  
5 understand what TSPA is supposed to do, but how did you  
6 arrive--there are several other slides like this one, but how  
7 did you arrive at these various scenarios? Is this a bunch  
8 of guys sitting around a table saying well, what do we think  
9 is the best scenario? Let's take stress corrosion cracking  
10 common by 500,000 years. Why not 300,000 years or 800,000  
11 years, or some other number, or something like that? I guess  
12 I'm trying to figure out how these assumptions are arrived at  
13 in order to put them into the TSPA model.

14 SWIFT: Okay. I probably should have been more careful  
15 in distinguishing what, on these slides, are assumptions, and  
16 what are model outcomes.

17 The stress corrosion cracking common by 500,000  
18 years is a model result, not an assumption. We didn't say,  
19 well, we think that's when it's going to happen. Instead, we  
20 said, well, it will happen after you've removed so much of  
21 the annealed surface above the closure welds, and then let  
22 the model calculate that.

23 But, the basic decision to come up with the six  
24 modeling cases, once we realized we had the major classes of  
25 destructive events, igneous and seismic activity in a nominal

1 system, we need to account for rare but potentially  
2 significant early failures. Then, the modeling cases sort of  
3 fell out as computational convenience, how best to structure  
4 the analysis so we had good coverage, and all the things that  
5 might matter.

6 DUQUETTE: Thank you. I wasn't criticizing the way you  
7 had presented the data. I'm just trying to understand. I  
8 know you didn't have time to go into detail on that.

9 SWIFT: Right. But, most of the quantitative things on  
10 these slides are actually model results, not assumptions.  
11 So, when I say that a mean of 9 percent of waste packages  
12 show patch failures at a million years, that's the system  
13 level output. That's what happens when you convolve our  
14 general corrosion rate with the way we distributed patches on  
15 packages in the environment in the repository, that sort of  
16 thing.

17 DUQUETTE: Which links my two questions together to some  
18 extent. As you know, at least a couple of us on this Board  
19 are very interested in pursuing the concept of localized  
20 corrosion being a very important parameter in the lifetime of  
21 these canisters, or containers. And, I saw nothing in any of  
22 your presentation that addressed localized corrosion at all.  
23 I'm sure there are reasons for that, and I know that in the  
24 early period, it stepped out, but there's still nothing at  
25 all about localized corrosion.



1 SWIFT: Okay. I have a question for Ali. Then, I have  
2 three or four slides that are available as backups that I'm  
3 prepared to actually talk about localized corrosion in the  
4 TSPA, but it will take five minutes, ten minutes to go  
5 through them. Would you like that, or not?

6 MOSLEH: Go ahead.

7 SWIFT: That will be backup slide Number 33 in the file.  
8 Yes, we do have localized corrosion in the TSPA, and this  
9 slide, and these would be available, I don't have them in the  
10 handouts, but I'm showing them and they'll be available. On  
11 the drip shield, we do have screened out localized corrosion,  
12 and we go to our FEP analyses for both deliquescent salt  
13 environments and localized corrosion in seeping environments.  
14 On the Titanium drip shields, we have screened that out. I  
15 won't say more about that, because I'm here to talk about the  
16 TSPA.

17 On the Alloy 22 surfaces, indeed, as the Board has  
18 seen before, and I'm not going to go into detail on that, we  
19 do screen out localized corrosion in dust deliquescent  
20 environments.

21 However, localized corrosion in seepage water  
22 actually is included in the TSPA, and if you go look at the  
23 FEP discussion for that, it will tell you yes, this one is  
24 included.

25 Next slide, please?

1           And, how do we actually include it? All right,  
2 the--we do calculate environmental conditions suitable for  
3 localized corrosion initiation on Alloy 22, and we do it  
4 using the TSPA model and a localized corrosion sub-model  
5 within it, and we take the drip shield out. We do it without  
6 a drip shield present. So, we allow seepage water to  
7 encounter Alloy 22. And, the actual localized corrosion  
8 model itself, and I can put the equations up if you want to  
9 see them, but it's a function of temperature, pH, and the  
10 nitrate/chloride ratio, basically.

11           And, we do calculate those through the thermal  
12 hydrology and chemistry models for 3,264 nodes in the  
13 repository, and modelers like to say, and what we discover is  
14 that the potential for localized corrosion peaks in the first  
15 few hundred years when temperatures are high. And, the  
16 actual results, if there were not a drip shield--these, by  
17 the way, are documented in an appendix to the TSPA report,  
18 Appendix O--localized corrosion conditions could exist  
19 without a drip shield at approximately 10 percent of modeled  
20 waste package locations in the first few hundred years.

21           By 5,000 years, these conditions up here,  
22 temperature, pH and nitrate/chloride ratios, are no longer  
23 favorable for localized corrosion, and less than 1 percent of  
24 the waste packages--I'm sorry--less than a tenth of a percent  
25 of waste package locations still have initiation conditions.

1 And, by 12,000 years, as modeled, the potential for localized  
2 corrosion in Alloy 22 in seepage water is over.

3 Now, how do we actually implement that, recognizing  
4 that this was a relatively rare event in our TSPA model, that  
5 you would have conditions without a drip shield prior to  
6 12,000 years, we didn't bother to attempt to--once we had  
7 calculated this information, we did not go forward and then  
8 propagate that directly into the modeling cases. We did it  
9 by assumption. So, that's where why in the drip shield early  
10 failure case, we took the bounding assumption that regardless  
11 of the actual environment, we just let localized corrosion  
12 occur. Drip shield early failure is quite rare, so,  
13 basically, only 10 percent of the location to see seeping  
14 should see localized corrosion. We made it 100 percent.

15 In seismic fault displacement, we've already broken  
16 the package by faulting. We concluded that was sufficient,  
17 did not go further to implement localized corrosion there.

18 In the igneous modeling case, which we could have  
19 igneous intrusion prior to 12,000 years, we did not--the  
20 waste package was already fully compromised.

21 Next slide, please?

22 And, this is just a figure from Appendix O, Figure  
23 O-2, that shows what I just said. We have broken it up by  
24 waste package type, and percolation sub-region. This  
25 basically is the wetter and drier portions of the repository,

1 as modeled. And, there, at a couple hundred years, we just  
2 peak above 10 percent of the locations for the total that  
3 have the potential for showing unfavorable conditions that  
4 would initiate localized corrosion.

5           And, that, by the way, turns out to be driven by an  
6 outlier realization. Most of the realizations show this tail  
7 out here, going all the way out past 10,000 years, with a  
8 very small probability of localized corrosion. That's driven  
9 by an outlier and most realizations show no localized  
10 corrosion at all after a few hundred years.

11           Next slide, please?

12           And, just so I can say it was up there, those are  
13 the assumptions we used in the localized corrosion initiation  
14 model, and the actual equations that I would have to ask Neil  
15 Brown to explain how we parameterized those.

16           DUQUETTE: Well, if you were one of my students, I would  
17 ask you to derive them, but I'm not going to do that.

18           SWIFT: I would then ask Neil to.

19           LATANISION: Well, I'd like to ask a question about  
20 this, but go ahead.

21           DUQUETTE: The last question I had is on Slide Number  
22 14, and it's a very short one. Doesn't this imply that if  
23 you took the drip shield out, it wouldn't make any  
24 difference? Because the drip shield is that red curve down  
25 there with super low rates, and so on and so forth?

1 SWIFT: Well, the drip shield is gone in all of our  
2 modeling cases by around 300,000 years. So, the main  
3 function of the drip shield then would be on the two slides  
4 back, where I noted that 10 percent of the waste packages in  
5 seeping environments, which is only 40 percent of the waste  
6 packages, might see localized corrosion if there were no drip  
7 shield.

8 DUQUETTE: That's true. But, you take the drip shield  
9 out for that modeling anyway, right?

10 SWIFT: But, that model, in order to calculate the  
11 potential for localized corrosion, yes, we took the drip  
12 shield out. But, in the system level results that we show,  
13 the drip shield is still there. We do not initiate localized  
14 corrosion unless we had another event in the model that  
15 removed the drip shield, i.e. igneous, seismic, et cetera.

16 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

17 MOSLEH: Ron, do you have a question?

18 LATANISION: Yes. Latanision, Board.

19 If we could go back to the previous slide?

20 SWIFT: The equations?

21 LATANISION: Yes, the equations.

22 SWIFT: That was 36.

23 LATANISION: I want to make sure I understand. This  
24 refers to the entire period of time during the thermal  
25 transfer from zero to a thousand years out?

1 SWIFT: Yes. Maybe Dave Sevugian might be the person to  
2 ask. How long did we run the localized corrosion initiation  
3 model? Out to 100,000 years? Or, Cliff would know.

4 HANSEN: This is Cliff Hansen with Sandia. We run that  
5 analysis for a million years.

6 LATANISION: A million?

7 HANSEN: Yes.

8 LATANISION: The point that leaps out in the equation is  
9 the tremendous dependence on the nitrate/chloride ratio.  
10 And, we know, based on some of the work in fact that was  
11 reported at the last of the public meetings, and which is  
12 continuing at the USGS, that the question of the  
13 nitrate/chloride ratio seems to be right now very ambiguous  
14 in terms of what it's telling us, and where it's moving,  
15 based on dust analyses, based on other types of things that  
16 are being done. It just emphasizes the point that I think  
17 Dave was getting at that to FEP out localized corrosion, when  
18 we know there are processes occurring today, these don't have  
19 to be modeled, we have data that shows what's happening in  
20 some tests that are being performed that raises question  
21 about the concept of FEPing out localized corrosion, just  
22 based on that input.

23 SWIFT: Let me reiterate, we did not screen out  
24 localized corrosion. It is actually included in the TSPA for  
25 all modeling cases in which the drip shield is removed.

1           LATANISION: For the seepage instance?

2           SWIFT: Yes, where we have seepage striking the--it's  
3 included by the bounding assumption that it occurs for those  
4 cases where we have no drip shield.

5           LATANISION: But, my point is that you have FEPed out  
6 deliquescence, and this presumably would just as well impact  
7 deliquescence as it would seepage, this calculation, this  
8 formulation. Is that correct?

9           SWIFT: No, this is intended for seepage water. Neil,  
10 do you want to field that one?

11          LATANISION: Critical potentials don't know whether it's  
12 seepage water or deliquescence.

13          BROWN: Well, we've had detailed discussions on  
14 localized corrosion due to dust deliquescence in the past.  
15 And, yes, this equation does rely upon a nitrate/chloride  
16 ratio. But, as we said, that for seepage environments, we  
17 have--I'm sorry--for dust deliquescent environments, we have  
18 a multi-layer argument, including small quantities of  
19 chloride availability, the low water volumes where we're  
20 looking at, what, 18 microns, or so, of water in thickness,  
21 and salt dryout, and other similar arguments, and we're  
22 standing behind our argument that dust deliquescence does not  
23 occur, or will not result in localized corrosion.

24          LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25                 I'm not trying to revisit that argument. I'm

1 simply making the observation that you have a formulaic  
2 expression here, which depends on the nitrate/chloride ratio,  
3 which is measurable, and, in fact, is being measured today,  
4 probably as we speak.

5 SWIFT: It is.

6 LATANISION: And, it's raising doubt about some of the  
7 bases for excluding localized corrosion from the point of  
8 view of deliquescence. I would love to believe that you're  
9 right, but you haven't made a case.

10 BROWN: Just to, we have heard you, and the dust  
11 deliquescent work that we're continuing to perform at Sandia  
12 National Labs, we are looking at salt assemblages with low or  
13 no nitrate, and, to date, we have not seen any in that  
14 environmental chamber that you went and visited. And, so,  
15 that work is continuing.

16 SWIFT: Also, I want to make a point. Look at the time  
17 scale on this, and note that essentially what we're seeing  
18 here is the potential for aggressive conditions in which  
19 localized corrosion can initiate. It is also very dependent  
20 on temperature, as well as nitrate and chloride ratio. We  
21 do, in our model, have a drip shield that's effective to--  
22 this is 10,000 years, 20,000 years--the drip shield is  
23 providing seepage protection out to 200,000 years.

24 So, the uncertainty in seepage water, as opposed to  
25 deliquescence, that you're concerned about, there's a margin



1 on the order of 200,000 years here between the time at  
2 which--this curve would have to move 200,000 years to the  
3 right before we would see localized corrosion. The  
4 temperature term is--

5 LATANISION: I understand. I'll buy that.

6 SWIFT: Okay.

7 LATANISION: Thank you.

8 MOSLEH: Andy?

9 KADAK: Kadak.

10 I have just a few questions. One of the things I  
11 think John was trying to get at was the difference in these  
12 results from results of the TSPA, say, two or three years  
13 ago. They're significantly lower, probably by an order of  
14 magnitude. And, what I'd like to try to get a feel for is  
15 why the changes--what changes occurred in you modeling or  
16 understanding that allowed you to feel comfortable about such  
17 low numbers? That's the number one question.

18 SWIFT: Can we have Slide 13? I wanted to put up some  
19 results. In past Pas, we have shown doses that were on the  
20 order of tens, to in some cases over a hundred millirems per  
21 years, out beyond several hundred thousand years. The  
22 differences here, one that gets mentioned relatively  
23 infrequently, but it's worth noting, the ICRP, International  
24 Commission on Radiological Protection, revised its dose  
25 conversion factors, and the dose conversion factors actually

1 went up a little bit for Technetium and down for most of the  
2 actinides. And, that produced an effect on the total. It's  
3 a factor of perhaps four to five.

4 We were aware of this at the time of the EIS in  
5 2002, but at that time, the EPA and the NRC were still  
6 requesting the older dose conversion factors. And, in the  
7 proposed rules now, the U.S. standard have gone to the  
8 current international standards.

9 Moving from--let's say we moved from 50 millirem  
10 per year, or 60 millirem per year, to two, a factor of five  
11 is important there. The other most significant change here  
12 is that in previous analyses, we did have most waste packages  
13 showing patch failures well prior to a million years. Now,  
14 we're seeing a small fraction of them. We believe we have  
15 better understanding of the general corrosion rates that  
16 allow us to say with confidence that most waste packages are  
17 going to be intact, cracked, but intact at a million years.  
18 So, we see a lower contribution from the advective release.

19 KADAK: So, this is the corrosion question again, or  
20 what?

21 SWIFT: General corrosion.

22 KADAK: General corrosion.

23 SWIFT: Yes, not localized, general.

24 KADAK: So, those are the two big differences?

25 SWIFT: Dave or Cliff? Dave Sevugian, do you want to

1 add something to that? There are many, many other smaller  
2 differences, but those are my two first order ones.

3 SEVUGIAN: Dave Sevugian.

4 Maybe from the last results you saw, the new TAD  
5 design also added a lot of strength to the CSNF package.  
6 Before doses were, you know, dominated by the inventory in  
7 the CSNF, that has been reduced considerably with the  
8 addition of the TAD. So, that's another factor.

9 SWIFT: Neil Brown?

10 BROWN: We also revised the criterion for stress  
11 corrosion cracking. That number has been, as we've got more  
12 data on lack of seeing stress corrosion cracking on Alloy 22,  
13 we have raised that threshold upwards, which has reduced the  
14 quantity of damage on both types of waste packages.

15 SWIFT: I'll add one more comment to that, too, that if  
16 you go all the way back to 2002, which those were actually  
17 the last full published results that appeared in the  
18 Environmental Impact Statement, 2002, at that time, we were  
19 simulating the major future climate change associated with  
20 full glaciation as if there were no uncertainty in the time  
21 of their occurrence. And, that produced sort of a sawtooth  
22 spikiness to the results we published at that time. And,  
23 it's those spikes that went up over 100 millirem per year in  
24 2002. That was probably not realistic to imagine that we  
25 know the times of the future glacial cycles precisely. But,

1 nonetheless, we went with that assumption, and were we to do  
2 that again, we would have included uncertainty in the time of  
3 the event.

4           However, the EPA and the NRC took that question off  
5 the table by specifying that we use a long-term average  
6 climate, essentially acknowledging that was a very difficult  
7 uncertainty to work with in regulatory space.

8           MURPHY: Bill Murphy, Board.

9           You addressed some of my questions in response to  
10 Andy's question just a moment ago, but I'm also quite  
11 interested in the very long-term, and specifically, the  
12 effects of the assumptions like the constant climate and the  
13 assumption like the constant dilution volume at the  
14 accessible environment, and whether or not one can predict  
15 when glaciations will occur. They will occur at a precise  
16 time, and won't there be a spike associated with that, or  
17 could there be a spike associated with that? And, have  
18 sensitivity studies been done to evaluate the consequences of  
19 those very long-term assumptions?

20           SWIFT: The answer to your last question, sensitivity  
21 analyses have been done to evaluate those consequences, not  
22 specifically so to this analysis. This analysis is done to  
23 address the regulatory requirements that actually are fairly  
24 prescriptive, proposed ones anyway, with respect to how we  
25 treat the period between 10,000 and a million years.

1           However, you can look back at past analyses, and,  
2   yes, a dramatic glacial climate change, if it occurs--it will  
3   occur at some time in the future, it won't be instantaneous,  
4   although we did used to model it that way. But, it will be  
5   relatively rapid compared to long time steps in the model,  
6   and it's probably not unreasonable to think that there will  
7   be a fairly rapid response in the model.

8           In that case, though, it would look much like,  
9   although on a much smaller amplitude, much like those igneous  
10   eruptions that I showed earlier, where you would treat it as  
11   an aleatory uncertainty, and the expected value over that  
12   would be, the event could happen at almost any time, and the  
13   mean would end up actually being smooth again. But, you  
14   would want to display the consequences of the--the  
15   conditional consequences if it happened at 128,000 years from  
16   now. Yes, there would be a small spike due to increased  
17   ground water flow and rising water table. And, in fact, that  
18   is what we did in the 2002 analyses.

19          MURPHY: I have one other question concerning Slide 21.  
20   I've been very curious since Radium 226 has started to appear  
21   at the end of your dose calculations, and I presume that it's  
22   in-growth from decay, from Uranium 238, and possibly Thorium  
23   230, or other--

24          SWIFT: It's Uranium 234, it's in that decay chain, I  
25   believe. Somebody correct me if I got that wrong. But, yes,

1 correct, Radium should not transport freely itself, and the  
2 Radium dose should come from what grew in near the end of the  
3 physical transport path. And, at the decay chain, it's  
4 Uranium, Thorium, and then Radium.

5 MURPHY: And, my followup question in my own mind is  
6 what about radon as the decay product of radium? In that  
7 full system, where you have a lot of Uranium, radon is the  
8 predominant ionizing radiation dose that people experience,  
9 and has the radon hazard been evaluated?

10 SWIFT: In this relative to background?

11 MURPHY: Well, yes, in some respects, this reflects how  
12 low these doses really are.

13 SWIFT: Yes, there would be probably two radon pathways  
14 of interest. I wish I had Marilyn Lasiolak here to answer  
15 the question better. She's the person who did the dose  
16 pathway work for us. But, one would be the atmospheric  
17 pathway directly up from the repository and out, and radon  
18 decay during diffusion through hundreds of meters of rock  
19 will knock most of that down. And, then, you end up with a  
20 very small radon anomaly at the surface than is much  
21 dispersed in the air before it ever reaches a human dose  
22 point.

23 The more interesting pathway would then be the  
24 exposure from ground water itself, the radon entering homes  
25 through water, just the dose you get in the shower, that sort

1 of thing. I believe that one is actually included. That's  
2 why I wish I had Marilyn here for that.

3 Does anyone know the answer to that? Bob, do you  
4 know? Bob Andrews? I'll look it up for you. I apologize.

5 MURPHY: Thank you.

6 ARNOLD: First, I wanted to comment on the discussion  
7 between Mark and Russ. I think I would characterize the  
8 whole design of the waste package as a conceptual design  
9 only. The TAD, for example, is on its--now contractually on  
10 a path to get two separate specific designs. But, as I see  
11 it, the whole waste package is simply a conceptual design.

12 The other thing I wanted to mention, or ask you  
13 about, you mentioned in passing failure of the clad at  
14 something like a thousand years, and the fuel itself--could  
15 you expand on that a little bit?

16 SWIFT: The clad in the seismic ground motion case, the  
17 clad does fail from, as modeled, from ground motion shaking.  
18 And, that happens at an annual frequency that is slightly  
19 above the frequency at which you produce cracking of the  
20 package, or produce conditions that lead to cracking of the  
21 package. So, effectively, the cladding is not there as a  
22 barrier in the seismic ground motion case.

23 ARNOLD: Are you using the real data to get that seismic  
24 failure?

25 SWIFT: I believe yes is the answer to that. These

1 would be from conventional drop tests and real fuel rods, I  
2 believe. Obviously, we don't have data on how fuel rods  
3 behave in ground motion at Yucca Mountain, but I believe  
4 those are based on real data from real accelerations of clad.

5 Neil Brown, are you the person to answer that?  
6 Dave Sevugian maybe?

7 BROWN: At one time, we did explicitly model the  
8 accelerations and the probability of failure of the cladding,  
9 which was based upon some work that was done for  
10 transportation analysis. But, we got to the point where the  
11 cladding was unlikely to help us because of the issue of it  
12 failing during seismic and igneous, of course, it would fail,  
13 so, we don't take any credit for the cladding as a barrier.  
14 We recognize that it is a barrier, but we do not take credit  
15 for it in any of our scenarios. But, the data that led us to  
16 that was modeling similar to that done for transportation  
17 with some actual experiments.

18 ARNOLD: It doesn't just disappear, though. You know,  
19 you end up with maybe a crack in it, or something like that?

20 BROWN: Right. But, we do not take credit for that  
21 preventing water from impinging upon the fuel.

22 SWIFT: It's a simplification that bounds the problem  
23 probably without introducing much additional conservatism.  
24 There's no impact on the overall total, if you believe that  
25 cladding will fail from ground motion and igneous activity



1 anyway.

2           ARNOLD: Suppose you believed it didn't?

3           SWIFT: Then, one would have to develop a basis for that  
4 belief. We don't have one.

5           BROWN: This is Neil Brown again. When we did take  
6 credit for cladding, we were using essentially failure rate  
7 of about .1 percent of the fuel being failed at receipt of  
8 the repository, and about 1 percent as a result of the  
9 stainless steel cladding. And, so, if you take that, you  
10 would say okay, you could lower the doses in all except the  
11 igneous case by somewhere around an order of magnitude.

12           CERLING: Cerling, Board.

13                       Two questions, and they can probably be dealt with  
14 fairly quickly. But, one has to do with the overall  
15 infiltration that you are using in this, because several  
16 years ago, we were using the infiltration estimates based on  
17 the USGS, and then that was reevaluated, and I'm just  
18 wondering whether or not the infiltration that you're using  
19 in this model is essentially the same as you were some years  
20 ago, which was on the order of the present day scenario of on  
21 the order of 4 millimeters a year?

22           SWIFT: The new results allow for a sort of a lower  
23 probability, a lower weight assigned to considerably higher  
24 infiltrations than what we saw before. The MASSIF results  
25 extend the range of uncertainty in spatially averaged

1 infiltration to much higher levels. However, there are lower  
2 weights assigned to those in the PA. So, we can't share  
3 those effects--

4 CERLING: So, it's essentially--I mean, it's essentially  
5 the same as the previous?

6 Swift: No, overall, it's a little higher. Ming Zhu,  
7 are you there? Ming is the person who can field that  
8 question. Ming is one of our leads.

9 ZHU: You are right. For the present day climate, the  
10 mean infiltration estimated was 13 millimeters per year.  
11 But, after the weighting factor is applied to the whole  
12 distribution, I don't have the specific number, it's a  
13 slightly bit higher than 5 millimeter per year, than, you  
14 know, the number that was used before.

15 SWIFT: Okay. I would also point out that after 10,000  
16 years, we don't use the spatially average infiltration.  
17 Instead, we use the NRC's prescribed, proposed prescribed  
18 rule for a log uniform distribution, the percolation flux  
19 from 13 to 64 millimeters per year.

20 CERLING: And, then, second, and I'm glad Andy had asked  
21 that question about the changes in the results of I guess  
22 Slide 13, if we could go to that?

23 Now, as I understood what you said is that part of  
24 it was based on a better, or let's just say a change in the  
25 way that you did corrosion modeling, and there was a change

1 in engineering, which was kind of a TAD, and then the other  
2 important one, which came up, was the rule change in which  
3 things were converted to the dose.

4 So, my question is if the original guidelines by  
5 EPA, and so on, were based on the former rules, would you  
6 want to speculate on whether or not their limit will change  
7 based on the new rules, or the new method for calculating  
8 dose?

9 SWIFT: No. I can't speculate on the EPA rule. I don't  
10 have any insight at all on that. What I know is what was  
11 published in 2005.

12 CERLING: Thank you.

13 MOSLEH: John?

14 GARRICK: Just a couple of very specific and hopefully  
15 short ones. If you look at the dose at a million years, what  
16 fraction of the waste packages are contributing to that dose?  
17 And, can you resolve that between cracks and patches?

18 SWIFT: At what time? I'm sorry.

19 GARRICK: At the million years.

20 SWIFT: At the million year mark? Well, you have to  
21 mentally take out the igneous intrusion case, because that's  
22 100 percent there. But, take that one out of it, and--the  
23 number was in there, about 9 percent of the packages have  
24 patch failures, and that's evenly split between the TAD and  
25 the codisposed, I believe, or split according to their

1 abundance in the repository. And, Cliff, by then most of the  
2 packages, a large majority are showing stress corrosion  
3 cracking. Is that correct?

4 GARRICK: What?

5 SWIFT: I'm asking Cliff to answer the question here  
6 about stress corrosion cracking.

7 HANSEN: Cliff Hansen.

8 Yes, the fraction of packages that have cracks is  
9 going to be uncertain among these realization, because it  
10 depends pretty strongly on the rate of general corrosion.  
11 But, the mean of that fraction would be on the order of 60  
12 percent.

13 GARRICK: 60 percent on the cracks, and 9 percent on the  
14 patches?

15 HANSEN: Yes.

16 GARRICK: And, one other thing, just maybe a comment.  
17 On this issue of things like localized corrosion due to dust  
18 deliquescence, or even the last thing where we were talking  
19 about cladding, given your high level of skill with respect  
20 to dealing with--embracing issues probabilistically, wouldn't  
21 that be, based on the supporting evidence, wouldn't that be a  
22 way to go on these cases where you're being challenged with  
23 respect to the lack of compelling evidence? It sounds like  
24 such a simple approach. If it doesn't make any difference,  
25 then you've got what--it's there, it's visible, and we know

1 what the result is.

2 SWIFT: Thank you for the comment. Yes, of course, if  
3 you can show something doesn't matter, it would be good to do  
4 so. In the case of deliquescent localized corrosion, we do  
5 believe we have a strong case for saying it will not occur,  
6 and needs no further analysis. But, your point is well  
7 taken.

8 GARRICK: Cladding is an excellent example, especially  
9 for the near-term doses. It isn't going to just disappear.  
10 It's going to be--

11 ARNOLD: Yes, and I would point out that the drop tests  
12 occur--when fuel assemblies are dropped, they're dropped in  
13 an open space, and the pellets can spread out. If it's  
14 entrapped in a TAD, it just rattles, I'm not sure much of  
15 anything happens.

16 MOSLEH: I think there was a question by Dave. Go  
17 ahead.

18 DIODATO: Yes, thank you. Diodato, Staff.

19 Peter, thank you for the presentation. I'll try to  
20 be brief and just focus on one point. I mean, first of all,  
21 the TSPA is an impressive piece of work produced by a large  
22 group of talented individuals, and they're to be commended  
23 for that.

24 What it says to me, it provides stark testimony to  
25 the triumph of really engineered systems over nature,

1 basically. You have very robust systems there. You have a  
2 waste package, a drip shield, the drift tunnel. I mean, when  
3 I look at the TSPA analyses, it seems like the drift tunnel  
4 is half of all and stay open longer than 200,000 years. So,  
5 that's impressive, to me.

6           So, the question I asked myself is really where  
7 does the DOE's confidence in these systems come from, the  
8 engineering systems? And, so, for example, if I look at  
9 Slide 24, just to try to understand this slide, the lack of  
10 change in seepage prior to 10,000 years, is that because the  
11 drip shield is still there? Do you see how for 10,000 years,  
12 the green and the red curve track each other, and then beyond  
13 that, are they both the same source of seepage?

14           SWIFT: Yes, the green and the red curves here, this is  
15 seepage water that enters the drift. If the drip shield is  
16 there, it strikes the drip shield. If the drip shield is not  
17 there, it strikes the waste package. But, this is  
18 independent of the engineered system, except for the fact  
19 that we have a tunnel itself. The small climb of the green  
20 curve here reflects some rubble accumulation due to ground  
21 motion events prior to 10,000 years. The long--remember,  
22 this is a log time scale--the long, slow accumulation is just  
23 more and more ground motion events, probably have more  
24 rubble. The step function here is the switch from an  
25 infiltration model to a prescribed percolation flux model.

1           DIODATO: Okay. So, this reflects maybe thermal  
2 constraints on seepage at the beginning?

3           SWIFT: This is the thermal period down here, yes.

4           DIODATO: Okay. But, you still do have some seepage  
5 during that thermal period in some areas in the repository?

6           SWIFT: Yes, cooler areas.

7           DIODATO: All right, so, that's interesting. Can we go  
8 to Slide 11? My question here is you talk about the seismic  
9 ground motion, and the frequency of events that damage the  
10 codisposal packages is 10 to the minus 5, and then 10 to the  
11 minus 8 for the spent nuclear fuel. And, you have a peak  
12 ground velocity I guess on the order of 4 meters per second  
13 in these calculations. And, there is now some suggestion  
14 that maybe these peak ground velocities might be non-  
15 conservative and there could be reasons to believe that the  
16 peak ground velocities might be higher, maybe as much as  
17 twice as much. So, has the Department kind of assessed the  
18 impact of the higher peak ground velocities on the frequency  
19 of these damaging events?

20           SWIFT: The damage tends to come from--that the risk  
21 associated with this damage tends to come from the more  
22 frequent but lower peak velocities, rather than the rare  
23 extreme ones. It's a function of the probability and  
24 consequence argument there. But, I'm going to ask Dave  
25 Sevugian to talk directly to that one. Dave, are you

1 prepared on that one? Did you follow the question? I'm not  
2 going to ask Dave Sevugian to say one word about this.

3 SEVUGIAN: We're not aware of new information you're  
4 talking about. Recall, we bounded the hazard curve based on  
5 site data. We had the unbounded hazard curve, and strength  
6 of the rock at the site, data that we should bound the hazard  
7 curve and rescale it. So, are you talking about something we  
8 don't know about?

9 DIODATO: There's discussions that are occurring at  
10 extreme ground motion--

11 SWIFT: Yeah, my point was that when we--originally now,  
12 this is unpublished work maybe three years ago, we were  
13 looking at unbounded ground motion curves where we had  
14 extreme motions associated with extrapolation of the expert  
15 elicitation beyond the range for which they had intended it  
16 to be used. And, what we saw was that those extreme ground  
17 motions extrapolated to very low annual frequencies, were not  
18 driving the total risk. The total risk was coming out of  
19 motions that seemed reasonable and were occurring at higher--  
20 they were modest motions occurring at higher annual  
21 frequencies.

22 GARRICK: Yes, and that's a very typical process that  
23 takes place in risk assessments. For example, in the risk of  
24 Category 5 hurricanes at a particular location, you will find  
25 that it isn't the Category 5 hurricane that's the principal



1 risk, it's usually the frequency associated with the Category  
2 3s and the Category 4s. This is a pattern that manifests  
3 itself in most risk assessments.

4 SEVUGIAN: Yes, and even when we had the unbounded  
5 hazard curve, we deconvolve the dose results, and showed  
6 exactly what Dr. Garrick is talking about. Most of the risk  
7 is from the more frequent events, smaller events.

8 DIODATO: Yes, that's interesting to note. Sticking  
9 with the seismic, I just have one more question on that, and  
10 that's on Slide 12. The seismic fault displacement modeling  
11 case. Over the years, and you mentioned that there's an  
12 offset from the Solitario Canyon Fault, so we're trying to  
13 peel the onion on that and just kind of get some statement on  
14 the record about fault offset, because there has been a dogma  
15 at least over the years that there is some specific offset  
16 from faults, and yet when our consultant tried to push on  
17 that a little bit and find out what is this fault offset  
18 specification, the information he got back was that that  
19 didn't exist.

20 So, what I'm trying to find out is what is your  
21 understanding of this fault offset criteria for waste  
22 emplacement in the repository?

23 SWIFT: Given that--somebody here--Dave is up. Bob  
24 Andrews from BSC might want to comment. This is an  
25 operational issue that is sort of an initial condition

1 transfer to the--

2 MOSLEH: If we could make this a short response, because  
3 we're running out of time?

4 SWIFT: Yes, we're out of time.

5 SEVUGIAN: We sent a response back to Leon on that, and  
6 there's a criterion for offset of quaternary faults, which I  
7 don't think there are any in the repository. Somebody can  
8 correct me. The other ones, there is no criterion for  
9 offset, except for Navy packages. It's just that the dose,  
10 you know, you saw the probability is--

11 DIODATO: Right.

12 SEVUGIAN: So, the effect of not offsetting is low.

13 DIODATO: Okay. I just wanted to be clear on that. So,  
14 there is no offset criterion.

15 SEVUGIAN: Except for Navy.

16 DIODATO: For the Navy fuel, yes.

17 SWIFT: Well, and if the footprint doesn't extend over  
18 the Solitario Canyon Fault. That's an offset.

19 MOSLEH: With that, I'd like to thank you very much.

20 SWIFT: I apologize for running long. I'd like to  
21 apologize.

22 MOSLEH: And, it's time to move onto the next  
23 presentation by Dr. Cliff Hansen on the Performance Margin  
24 Analysis.

25 HANSEN: Good morning, Gentlemen. I'm Cliff Hansen with

1 Sandia National Labs. I'm here to present you a summary of a  
2 Performance Margin Analysis that was conducted using the TSPA  
3 model.

4           The purpose of this analysis is to quantify the  
5 effect of some of the conservatisms that we used in  
6 developing the TSPA model. Judicious use of conservatisms is  
7 appropriate when you're modeling a complex system. I'm not  
8 trying to give the Board a lecture here, just explain some of  
9 our rationale. We use conservatisms on occasion to simplify  
10 the model for purposes of reducing its complexity, to improve  
11 its computational efficiency, and we also use conservatisms  
12 where the data, frankly, doesn't support a more detailed  
13 treatment. In many cases, the conservatism replaces or  
14 substitutes for an explicit treatment of uncertainty in a  
15 matter in which we feel we won't under-estimate the  
16 performance of the system.

17           We do not, in this analysis, address all the  
18 assumptions and simplifications in the model that could be  
19 viewed as conservative. Rather, when we planned this  
20 analysis, we took a risk-informed approach, selected a set of  
21 conservatisms for which we felt had the potential to effect  
22 the system performance results, for which we had some basis  
23 for proposing an alternative treatment.

24           You will find that all this is documented in an  
25 appendix to the TSPA AMR. And, we feel that the inclusion of

1 this analysis with the TSPA model results should enhance  
2 confidence in the compliance case.

3 Next slide, please?

4 So, an outline of my presentation. What I will not  
5 do is I will not walk through the conservatisms and our basis  
6 for an alternative treatment in any exhaustive detail.  
7 Rather, and thankfully in the interest of time, I chose a  
8 bottom up approach. I will show you the results of the  
9 analysis, and use those results to identify and point you to  
10 a few of the conservative treatments that were changed, and  
11 the changes to which had an effect on the system results.

12 I should note that I'm going to focus primarily on  
13 the 10,000 year calculations. I've got a few slides at the  
14 end to show you the effect on the million year. The  
15 conclusions will be similar. And, that these results of the  
16 Performance Margin Analysis, or PMA, are compared to this  
17 Version 5.00 results from the TSPA model. The 5.00 results  
18 are reported in the draft Supplemental Environmental Impact  
19 Statement and in Volume I through III of the TSPA AMR. The  
20 final results from the TSPA model are from Version 5.005.  
21 Those are documented in the addendum to the TSPA AMR, and as  
22 Peter pointed out, are the results that are used--proposed to  
23 compare for compliance.

24 Next slide, please?

25 A list of the areas of the TSPA that were addressed

1 by changes in the Performance Margin Analysis. Like I said,  
2 I won't go through these and describe in any detail what  
3 those changes are. You can read about them in the Appendix  
4 C. I can answer some questions about them. But, to steal my  
5 own thunder, the conclusions will be that it's these last two  
6 sets that have the largest effects on the performance of the  
7 system, treatment of fractured matrix diffusion in the  
8 unsaturated zone, the treatment of heterogeneity in colloid  
9 transport in the saturated zone, and then the modeling of the  
10 occurrence of damage from seismic events. And, that's  
11 primarily, you track that back to representing the material  
12 properties of Alloy 22.

13           Next slide, please?

14           So, here are the bottom line results for the TSPA  
15 model from Version 5, Rev 05. If you recall from Peter's  
16 charts, this looks very similar to what you saw Peter  
17 present. At the end of the presentation, I've got a chart to  
18 compare Version 5, Rev 00 and Version 5, Rev 05 of TSPA with  
19 the PMA and show that the conclusions don't matter which  
20 version of the TSPA model you use.

21           On the left, are the expected dose horsetails from  
22 the TSPA model. On the right, the expected dose horsetails  
23 from the Performance Margin Analysis. Generally, by  
24 replacing these conservatisms with alternative treatments,  
25 you can observe about an order of magnitude reduction in the

1 mean. Really, no change in the overall uncertainty about  
2 that mean.

3           There is a little bit of difference in the timing  
4 at which the dose increases to these values. I'm not going  
5 to discuss that further. I only wanted to note it for your  
6 interest.

7           KADAK: So, this includes the igneous stuff?

8           HANSEN: Yes, this is the total, including all the  
9 modeling cases. To explain what changes caused this  
10 reduction in the total dose, I'm going to go ahead and  
11 decompose these totals into the contribution by each modeling  
12 case, and then for the modeling cases that are making  
13 contribution, I'll decompose that further by radionuclide.

14           Next slide, please?

15           So, here's the decomposition of the PMA and the  
16 TSPA model by modeling case. As you saw from Peter's  
17 presentation, in the TSPA model, it's the green dashed is the  
18 seismic ground motion. And, these are just the means. This  
19 yellow covered line is the contribution from igneous  
20 intrusion, and the other cases make a minor contribution to  
21 the total.

22           In the PMA analysis, the contribution from the  
23 igneous intrusion is the dominant source of the mean dose,  
24 and it's similar but somewhat reduced from the TSPA model.  
25 The seismic ground motion is greatly reduced in the PMA, and

1 as you will see on a later slide, that's due to the change in  
2 the way we represent the material properties of the Alloy 22  
3 barrier.

4 Next slide, please?

5 Just for clarity, I pulled the means of these two  
6 cases for the TSPA, those are the red lines, and the PMA,  
7 which are the black lines, onto two separate charts so that  
8 you could see them without the addition of the other modeling  
9 cases.

10 KADAK: Just a clarifying question? It seems like the--  
11 what are you assuming about the frequency of igneous events  
12 that apparently has no real impact on the change in the more  
13 realistic model? That's surprising.

14 HANSEN: If we back up to Slide 5, the frequency of  
15 igneous events is uncertain. It's sampled from the  
16 distribution.

17 KADAK: Is that a realistic--I mean, within 10,000  
18 years, is there a credible expectation that there will be an  
19 igneous event in this area?

20 HANSEN: Credible or probable? I mean, the occurrence  
21 of igneous events is modeled with a distribution--

22 KADAK: Well, I'm--

23 HANSEN: --so, there's an annual frequency at which they  
24 occur. It's just very low probability.

25 KADAK: Is there data for that? Where are you getting

1 this number?

2 HANSEN: Peter, would you like to take that question for  
3 me?

4 SWIFT: Sure. This is Peter Swift, Sandia.

5 The probability of an igneous event does come from  
6 expert elicitation done back in the 1990s, with a panel of  
7 about a dozen, or so, mostly volcanologists, but at simplest,  
8 imagine drawing a circle around Yucca Mountain, counting the  
9 volcanoes, volcanic centers, determining their age, and  
10 developing an aerial frequency for the area inside the circle  
11 you drew, and we had experts do this in tremendous detail,  
12 and you end up with a fairly robust answer that the annual  
13 frequency is somewhere between 10 to the minus 10, and 10 to  
14 the minus 7 per year, three orders of magnitude.

15 HANSEN: We did not change that treatment in the  
16 Performance Margin Analysis.

17 KADAK: What I'm surprised at is looking at the, given  
18 those frequencies, between 2,000 years, they're expecting  
19 apparently events.

20 HANSEN: There is a probability that those events will  
21 occur. Because these are expected values, that probability  
22 is accounted for when you calculate these expectations. So,  
23 the uncertainty in the occurrence of the igneous events is  
24 primarily driving this broad uncertainty in the total dose.  
25 That's the point I wanted to make by backtracking to this



1 slide. The change in the magnitude between these two models  
2 is determined by other changes we made in the transport from  
3 the events.

4 KADAK: But, it appears your igneous still dominates  
5 pretty much everything, and it doesn't affect your  
6 Performance Margin Analysis.

7 HANSEN: That's true.

8 KADAK: The frequency of the event that you've assumed,  
9 and its consequences.

10 HANSEN: We did not alter all the component models that  
11 could be viewed as conservative. One of those is the extent  
12 of damage if an intrusion occurs, and the other could be  
13 that, you know, the frequency of the igneous events  
14 themselves. So, those were unchanged.

15 GARRICK: These are very, very small--

16 HANSEN: Can you go forward to Slide 7, please?

17 GARRICK: Dominance doesn't have a heck of a lot of  
18 meaning when you--

19 HANSEN: We're still estimating mean values on the order  
20 of .1 to .01 millirem in 10,000 years. Just for your  
21 convenience, I pulled out those individual means so you could  
22 see the magnitude of the effect on the seismic case and the  
23 igneous intrusion.

24 Next slide, please?

25 To look at the seismic modeling case, in

1 particular, the chart on the left shows the contribution to  
2 the overall mean from each radionuclide, and the chart on the  
3 right for the PMA, similar. You can see that this heavy blue  
4 line is the contribution to the mean from Technetium, the  
5 heavy green is Iodine. This dashed pink is the contribution  
6 from Carbon 14, which the transport of Carbon 14 is modeled  
7 as if it was all in aqueous, not any gas phase at all, which  
8 is, in itself, highly conservative, but we didn't alter it  
9 because we didn't have much of a basis to propose a better  
10 model at this point.

11           You can see that the PMA dose, although it's  
12 greatly reduced, is still being determined by those same  
13 radionuclides. And, the discharge scale that I chose to make  
14 it easy to compare the left to right, doesn't show these  
15 other contributions, which are Plutonium and Neptunium.  
16 They're present in the PMA dose, but pretty far down off the  
17 scale, about the same relative contribution as you see in the  
18 TSPA results.

19           This change in the magnitude of the total from the  
20 TSPA to the PMA can be traced back through the analysis and  
21 attributed to the change in the way that we modeled the  
22 residual stress threshold in the Alloy 22 outer barrier.  
23 This stress threshold, once it's exceeded, allows the stress  
24 corrosion cracking to occur. And, if you go to the next  
25 slide, please?

1           This chart on the lower left is an illustration of  
2 the relationship between residual stress threshold and the  
3 probability that seismic events would have caused damage to  
4 waste packages. In this case, it's the intact codisposed  
5 waste packages within 10,000 years.

6           There's some mechanistic models that model  
7 vibrations from ground movements in packs of waste packages  
8 on the pallets, the drip shields, et cetera. And, from that  
9 suite of models, we estimate this kind of a distribution for  
10 the occurrence of seismic damage. And, you can observe the  
11 very strong dependence on that residual stress threshold.

12           In the TSPA model, this full range from 90 to 105  
13 percent of the yield strength is used. In the PMA, it was  
14 truncated at 100 percent to 105 percent. So, you're seeing  
15 only this tail part. This is relevant to some of the  
16 questions that were asked of Peter about the first 200,000  
17 years. It looks like most of the risk comes from the damage  
18 from seismic events to codisposed waste packages, and the  
19 subsequent releases.

20           And, the suggestion was made that perhaps better  
21 engineering could reduce that risk. I would suggest that  
22 much of that risk probably results from what some view as a  
23 very conservative treatment of the engineered design that's  
24 already been proposed. So, this would be an alternate path  
25 to explore if you were interested in reducing that risk

1 further.

2           Next slide, please?

3           This is the results from the igneous intrusion case  
4 for 10,000 years. The same chart showing the contribution by  
5 radionuclide to the total. In the TSPA model, you observe  
6 that the total is determined primarily by Technetium, which  
7 is the heavy blue line, and then the dashed orange is  
8 Plutonium 239. These blue dots are Plutonium 240, and the  
9 green is Iodine again.

10           In the PMA analysis, the total is determined by  
11 just the Technetium and Iodine, and you will observe the  
12 Technetium is somewhat reduced. Comparing the contributions  
13 from Plutonium, you know, one of the changes has made a  
14 marked reduction in the contribution of Plutonium following  
15 the intrusion.

16           The reduction in Technetium, I will discuss first.  
17 On the next slide, is due to the introduction of--or  
18 accounting for the possibility of reducing environments  
19 within the waters in the saturated zone. The reduction in  
20 Plutonium is accounted for by our treatment of the matrix  
21 diffusion within the UZ, as well as the change to the colloid  
22 model.

23           Next slide, please? Back up one, please.

24           KADAK: It seems like that was the dominant one earlier.

25           HANSEN: Radium is an important contributor in the

1 million years. This is a 10,000 year, so what we don't  
2 observe is that the Uranium/Thorium--you know, transport is  
3 rapidly enough to contribute.

4           Next slide, please? Thank you.

5           A few remarks about the model change that caused a  
6 reduction in the Technetium that also affects Neptunium in a  
7 similar manner. There are measurements of waters taken from  
8 wells around the site, which suggest that you might find  
9 reducing conditions in those waters. I'm not the chemist, so  
10 if you have questions about these, I will direct them to my  
11 colleague, Dr. Sassani.

12           But, the way that we captured the effects of these  
13 reducing environments is to assign a sorption coefficient for  
14 both Technetium, and a much larger sorption coefficient for  
15 Neptunium. It's indicated here by the sub-bullet that we  
16 sample those coefficients from a normal distribution with a  
17 mean of 1000 milliliters per gram.

18           In the base model, Technetium is modeled as non-  
19 sorbing, and Neptunium is assigned a quite low Kd of on the  
20 order of 10 to 13 milliliters per gram.

21           The hypothesis is that these reducing conditions in  
22 some, but not all of the wells, could be attributed to the  
23 presence of pyrite in that rock unit.

24           Next slide, please?

25           Here is a map of the site. On the left, the dots

1 represent wells for which water analysis has been done. The  
2 wells covered with red are those which showed reducing  
3 conditions. The wells covered with blue did not. And, then,  
4 the red shaded area that I've outlined is the largest extent,  
5 spatial extent of this reducing zone that's captured in the  
6 PMA analysis.

7           We did perhaps a little bit of overkill, but we  
8 modeled the extent of that zone as uncertain, and this square  
9 as, or this rectangle is as large as it would be. It could  
10 be quite a bit smaller.

11           On the right, the red traces through that chart are  
12 the transport paths estimated by the saturated zone transport  
13 model. So, if you can imagine overlying these two, you would  
14 see that most of those paths would pass through some or part  
15 of this reducing zone, which would result in retardation of  
16 both Technetium and additional retardation of Neptunium,  
17 subsequently reducing the concentrations that arrive at the  
18 boundary.

19           Next chart, please?

20           This figure compares the dose, the mean dose from  
21 Plutonium 239, observed in the TSPA model with that observed  
22 in the Performance Margin Analysis. I've shown four curves  
23 on each chart. The black curve is the total overall  
24 radionuclides. The red solid curve is the total dose due to  
25 Plutonium 239 arriving by all transport mechanisms.

1           Now, that dose can be subdivided into transport of  
2 what we call aqueous, which is plutonium in solution, as well  
3 as plutonium that reversibly sorbs to colloids. And, then,  
4 that's shown by the green dashed. The blue dashed is the  
5 contribution from plutonium that's irreversibly sorbed to  
6 colloids. The colloids themselves might experience  
7 retardation during transport, but the ion sorbed to them  
8 don't leave.

9           You can see by comparing the left to the right that  
10 both contributions are greatly reduced in the PMA analysis.  
11 And, that could be attributed to two model changes. One is  
12 the treatment of fracture matrix diffusion in the UZ, and the  
13 other is the treatment of the properties of the colloids  
14 themselves.

15           Next slide, please?

16           A summary of what we did differently in the UZ. In  
17 the TSPA model, the fracture matrix diffusion and the  
18 coefficients involved are determined from laboratory  
19 measurements of rock samples. And, this is published in many  
20 literature articles, and typically, what you observe when you  
21 try and match predictions based on those laboratory  
22 measurements with tracer tests performed in the field, is the  
23 need for an enhancement to this diffusion coefficient to  
24 account for fractures, small scale kind of features that may  
25 not be present in your simulation.

1           The chart on the right compares--let's see, let me  
2 walk you through this. The dots on the chart are  
3 measurements of two tracers that were conducted, tests that  
4 were conducted in the facility. The skinny lines that peak  
5 quite a bit above the data are simulation results, using the  
6 diffusion coefficients that are predicted from the laboratory  
7 measurements on the rock samples. And, you can see there's  
8 quite a bit of mismatch there.

9           And, then, the heavier lines, which more closely  
10 match the data, are simulation results that result when you  
11 apply an enhancement factor to the diffusion coefficient,  
12 which could be interpreted as representing the effect of  
13 small scale fractures or rougher surfaces, meaning a larger  
14 surface area.

15           We do not feel that we had a sufficient basis to  
16 use this enhancement factor in the baseline TSPA model. But,  
17 we proposed it, applied it in the PMA to determine whether or  
18 not, if it was introduced, it would have a large effect.  
19 When it's introduced, it has the effect of reducing the--I'm  
20 sorry--decreasing the rate of transport of the aqueous  
21 component of the Plutonium 239. So, the dissolved and the  
22 ions sorb reversibly the colloids, just travel quite slowly  
23 through the UZ, and much more of them spend time in the  
24 matrix rather than in the fractures. And, that accounts for  
25 the large reduction in that component of the 239 dose.



1           Next slide, please?

2           The other change that we made that affected the  
3 Plutonium 239 is in the representation of colloid properties.  
4 This was applied primarily in the saturated zone. In the  
5 TSPA model, colloids are represented heterogeneously  
6 regardless--I'm sorry--as a homogeneous set of properties,  
7 regardless of the chemistry or the size or, you know, other  
8 things which do vary across the whole population of the  
9 colloids.

10           So, in the PMA, we used what's referred to as a  
11 colloid diversity model. And, here's a reference to an  
12 article describing some of the thinking behind it. And,  
13 essentially represented the variability in these colloid  
14 properties. In general, that has the effect of increasing  
15 the time required to travel through the saturated zone for  
16 the different kinds of colloid species, both the irreversible  
17 and the reversibly sorbed, and, thus, reduces the quantity of  
18 Plutonium 239 that arrives at the boundary and reduces the  
19 dose.

20           Next slide, please?

21           So, to summarize the results of this 10,000 year  
22 analysis, we found that by replacing some of the conservative  
23 treatments with a more representative model, that you would  
24 observe an overall reduction in the mean by about a factor of  
25 10, attributed primarily to the change in the treatment of

1 the residual stress threshold for Alloy 22, to the treatment  
2 of fracture-matrix diffusion and to this treatment of colloid  
3 properties.

4           And remind the Board that the effects of other  
5 conservatisms do not quantity, in particular, conservatisms  
6 related to the extent of damage following an igneous event.

7           If you look at the mathematics behind the  
8 calculation of that mean for the igneous event, it would  
9 reduce roughly proportionately to the extent of that magma  
10 flow, generally in proportion to the number of packages  
11 affected.

12           I have two final slides that show the results, or  
13 summarize the results of the PMA for the million year  
14 analysis. These are the horsetails of total expected dose.  
15 You can observe a general decrease in the expected dose for  
16 the first few hundred thousand years, as compared to the base  
17 model. That's attributed to the change in the treatment of  
18 the Alloy 22 residual stress threshold. It makes it less  
19 likely for seismic damage to occur, therefore, it's going to  
20 reduce these expected values.

21           No real long-term effect observed in the PMA  
22 because we did not consider changing the treatment of the  
23 general corrosion rates.

24           Next slide, please?

25           And, this just sub-divides the means by the

1 contribution from the modeling cases. You can see the  
2 overall reduction in the contribution from seismic ground  
3 motion due to the factors I just described. This change in  
4 the behavior of the igneous intrusion is not so much a  
5 reduction as it is a delay. The igneous events are still  
6 occurring with the same modeled frequency. It's just that  
7 when they occur, it takes longer for the radionuclides to get  
8 through the natural system.

9           Next slide, please?

10           My final slide is a--I've already covered this  
11 material. Let's go to the next slide, please. Thank you.

12           This is the final slide of the presentation. The  
13 Performance Margin Analysis is documented in the TSPA report,  
14 is compared to the results from Version 5.00. As I stated, a  
15 slightly different and slightly improved model was used and  
16 reported in the addendum to demonstrate compliance. So,  
17 these figures for 10,000 and a million years compare the  
18 total mean dose for Version 5, which is the red curve,  
19 Version 5.05 of the TSPA model, which is the solid blue  
20 curve. And, then, to compare with the PMA results, that  
21 would be the black one. It's our conclusion that this  
22 analysis would have reached the same conclusions had we used  
23 either version of the TSPA model as a comparison.

24           That concludes my presentation. I hope I've gotten  
25 you back on schedule.

1           MOSLEH: Thank you very much. You did, so we have time  
2 for a question or two.

3           CERLING: Cerling, Board.

4                    If we could go to Slide 12? I first saw this a  
5 couple years ago, and I continue to be puzzled by the notion  
6 that you can have water leaving the repository that's  
7 oxidized, it enters a reducing zone that at one point had  
8 been called a reducing curtain, and then exits and somehow  
9 gets re-oxidized, because that's the implication that these  
10 flow paths, and so on, show. And, to me, that's very  
11 puzzling, because I don't know how you can re-oxidize ground  
12 water once you've reduced it.

13           HANSEN: Dave or Ming, do either of you want to respond?

14           SASSANI: David Sassani, Sandia National Laboratories.

15                    I don't have a really robust answer for that. You  
16 know, these are the measurements, and it may be due to  
17 different influx of ground waters at one of the flow paths.  
18 But, this heterogeneity is certainly there and can be  
19 attributed to the local extent of pyrite in the tram member,  
20 and increased iron concentrations. But, by no means is it,  
21 as characterized it, as fully as some of our other  
22 understanding of the system. That's why it's part of the PMA  
23 and not part of the actual base case.

24           SWIFT: This is Peter Swift from Sandia.

25                    I just wanted to say, in case Dave didn't say it,

1 the last thing he said do not be alarmed when he stands up  
2 and says I don't have a very good answer for that. This is  
3 the PMA case. This is not our compliance case. These are  
4 aspects of the model we felt worth investigating further,  
5 because we perceived these are places where the model might  
6 have been more conservative than it needed to be. But, it's  
7 not our compliance case.

8 GARRICK: I think you must have been asked this question  
9 before, maybe I even asked it, I don't know. But, is there a  
10 complement to the PMA study? That is to say is there a study  
11 that investigates where your margins are small, are possibly  
12 non-conservative?

13 HANSEN: I'll let Peter respond to that.

14 SWIFT: We do not believe there are significant non-  
15 conservatisms in the model that we presented earlier. Had  
16 there been, we would have taken them out. The intent of the  
17 model that we're using for our licensing case is that it  
18 shall be--it shall not under-estimate the total dose. So, it  
19 may have conservatisms in it. It should not have non-  
20 conservatisms.

21 KADAK: Could you go to Slide Number, let's just say the  
22 last one, which is, I think, 20? I'm trying to understand  
23 why you don't have a whole lot of margin over the million  
24 time period, and you have a lot more margin in the early time  
25 period?

1           HANSEN: Okay, the contribution--I'm sorry--the total  
2 dose mean out here at a million years is coming primarily  
3 from the igneous intrusion. We have not changed the  
4 occurrence of those events or the extent of their damage. We  
5 did change some of the transport models in the UZ and SZ, so  
6 when these events occur, it takes longer for radionuclides to  
7 reach the boundary. But, eventually, they're going to get  
8 there. They may get there in somewhat reduced quantities.  
9 So, what you're seeing here may be a little bit hard to  
10 interpret because it's not the actual dose following an  
11 igneous intrusion. It's the sum of doses over all prior  
12 possible events.

13                 There is a reduction, maybe by a factor of two, as  
14 much as a factor of three, at a million years, which could be  
15 attributed to small quantities of radionuclide actually  
16 reaching the boundaries.

17           KADAK: Okay.

18           SWIFT: If we go to the slide that just showed the  
19 seismic response, I don't know which one that is  
20 unfortunately, and that's the million year. The point I'm  
21 trying to make here is that in the seismic modeling case, the  
22 change in the threshold for stress corrosion cracking  
23 primarily affected that cracking that occurred in the  
24 codisposed packages, say, prior to 200,000 years. After  
25 that, go back to my presentation and the seismic case turned

1 out to be dominated by the nominal stress corrosion  
2 processes, and general corrosion processes after several  
3 hundred thousand years.

4 So, even on seismic alone, most of the benefit seen  
5 in the PMA, the reduction here, occurs at relatively earlier  
6 times.

7 KADAK: The other question is on Slide 17. And, there  
8 was one slide--well, maybe it's the slide that shows from  
9 zero to 10,000, and then the full million, the horsetails.

10 HANSEN: I don't know if I compared both times periods  
11 on the same chart.

12 KADAK: What I have observed, let me just make a  
13 statement, and then you can correct me if I'm wrong, it looks  
14 like by the spread of these lines in the first 10,000 year  
15 period, there appears to be more uncertainty in the dose than  
16 there is in the million year time horizon, and I find that  
17 somewhat hard to accept, that we know more about a million  
18 year time horizon than we know about the first 10,000 or a  
19 thousand years.

20 HANSEN: I think that might be stretching it a little  
21 bit far.

22 KADAK: The data runs kind of show that.

23 HANSEN: Yes, but this is a model. These are model  
24 results. So, I can explain them from that perspective.  
25 There are a large number of uncertain inputs. The

1 uncertainty of those inputs don't have equal ranges, of  
2 course, and they don't have equal affects on the system model  
3 output.

4           In the first 10,000 years, the uncertainty that  
5 predominantly determines that spread, and here I'm referring  
6 to the TSPA model, is the uncertainty in that residual stress  
7 threshold, which you could essentially make equivalent to the  
8 probability of having a seismic event that causes damage.

9           In the later part of the million year period, the  
10 uncertainty in these expected dose results is determined by  
11 the uncertainty in the rate of general corrosion. So, a  
12 different range of uncertainty on the input. The inputs are  
13 having different effects on the system model from a  
14 mathematician's point of view. That's why there's different  
15 ranges of uncertainty in the model results.

16           GARRICK: Is it possible that the greatest uncertainties  
17 are associated with degradation and mobilization, and once  
18 the material gets into a mobile state, there's less  
19 uncertainty from a phenomenological standpoint as to what  
20 happens during the transport?

21           HANSEN: That is likely true. Although, I couldn't  
22 show--I don't have a slide in this presentation that would  
23 support that, but I think that's a fair way to think about  
24 the system. Uncertainty in the occurrence of events that  
25 compromise waste packages tends to drive the uncertainty in



1 these expected dose results. Dr. Helton has something he'd  
2 like to add.

3 HELTON: There's one other observation on the  
4 uncertainty. At early times, some of that uncertainty is  
5 being driven by arrival times. Material is released, and  
6 then it takes a certain time for the front to get to the  
7 location of the RMEI. Whereas, at later times, you had many  
8 prior events that are being looked at, so the uncertainty in  
9 the arrival time kind of gets swamped out, and then brings  
10 down the overall uncertainty.

11 KADAK: You're not implying, though, precision at a  
12 million years, are you?

13 HANSEN: I hope not, no.

14 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

15 Just on Slide 14, as you look at this, I recall the  
16 way Bo Bodvarsson often expressed his view that maybe matrix  
17 diffusion was under-estimated in the models for performance  
18 assessment, and I recall him expressing that view often.

19 So, in terms of the magnitude of the impact with  
20 increasing this matrix diffusion coefficient, what's the  
21 change in the mean break-through time? Do you have an  
22 assessment on that in terms of the difference between the  
23 break-through time to the saturated zone from the TSPA case  
24 versus the PMA case?

25 HANSEN: No, I don't have break-through curves to show

1 you. If you go back to Slide 13, you can convince yourself  
2 that it's going to be on the order of--the travel time would  
3 be on the order of three times longer. And, you get there by  
4 comparing where you begin to observe a mean dose from aqueous  
5 species, you know, this quantity  $10$  to the minus  $6$ , between  
6 the two analyses.

7 Ming, do you have anything you'd like to add to  
8 that?

9 ZHU: No, I don't think you will have that intermediate  
10 results showing the break-through.

11 DIODATO: So, it's kind of an estimate according to  
12 these--

13 HANSEN: Yes.

14 KIRSTEIN: You show us quite a few plots with  
15 radionuclide specific. Do you have any results available  
16 from GoldSim that illustrate the numerical precision in the  
17 form of material balances for a nuclide, such that you  
18 account for both ingrowth and decay, and nuclides of interest  
19 would be Plutonium, Technetium, Neptunium?

20 HANSEN: Is your question about the compliance model or  
21 about the PMA results?

22 KIRSTEIN: GoldSim in general, with regard to all these  
23 plots that show radionuclide specific information?

24 HANSEN: The answer to that is no, there are no plots  
25 that address that kind of mass balance specifically that are

1 included in the TSPA MR. We have plots like that. They are  
2 in unpublished work that the lab has done, you know, part of  
3 our model validation and investigation, but they weren't  
4 prepared to bring to this meeting.

5 KIRSTEIN: Could we see those sometime?

6 HANSEN: If you can make that request to DOE? I can't  
7 answer that question.

8 SEVUGIAN: Dave Sevugian.

9 If you read Volume II that Peter showed in his  
10 presentation, the validation section of the AMR, we have a  
11 section devoted--it might be in the addendum--we have a  
12 section devoted to mass balance. So, although the plots may  
13 not be there, the calculation results are there.

14 HANSEN: Thank you, Dave. It slipped my mind, or I was  
15 unaware that it was there.

16 MOSLEH: Are there any other questions?

17 (No response.)

18 MOSLEH: Well, in that case, thank you very much. We're  
19 back on schedule. We have now, I think we're at the lunch  
20 break. We will return at 1:30.

21 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1           GARRICK: Some minor adjustments in our agenda for this  
2 afternoon. We're not going to eliminate anything. We're  
3 just going to rearrange a few things. And, because of some  
4 schedule conflicts, we're going to allow the people that are  
5 interested in making a public comment to do so now. We have  
6 two people that have requested that time, Atef Elzeftawy and  
7 Victor Gilinsky. And, I know Atef is here, so we'll turn it  
8 over to him. And, if Dr. Gilinsky appears, we'll let him  
9 make his comments, and then we'll proceed with the agenda.

10           ELZEFTAWY: Good afternoon. My name is Atef Elzeftawy,  
11 and I'm here for the Las Vegas Piute Tribe here in Las Vegas,  
12 Nevada. And, I'm enjoying the meeting very much, to the  
13 point that I get a text message on this phone, "We'll see you  
14 at 2:30." So, I guess the boss wanted me to go back.

15           But, I just wanted to say two things on behalf of  
16 the tribe. We wanted to say thank you for the Board and the  
17 Board members and staff and everybody who is here for coming  
18 to Las Vegas, Nevada and allowing us to save a couple dollars  
19 to listen to what you guys say and do, and all that. And,  
20 so, we just got you 85 degree weather, so enjoy the day,  
21 because it's going to go to 100 degrees very soon.

22           The comments I wanted to say on behalf of the tribe  
23 is, according to what the chairman said, well, we want to  
24 trust you, but we want to verify, quote, unquote, Ronald  
25 Reagan some time ago. So, the work is being done, but when

1 it comes to verification of the total assessment performance  
2 programs, it's going to be difficult. So, somehow,  
3 somewhere, you need to get the feel and the understanding  
4 that you really are trusting your results of your data. We  
5 wanted to avoid the problems that NASA had gone through many  
6 times making programs, and then they are, unfortunately, they  
7 failed a couple times. But, they have the privilege of  
8 testing what they have. And, I wonder how we are going to  
9 test this big, huge, humongous computer programs that you  
10 guys are dealing with.

11 But, thank you again for coming, and thank you for  
12 everything. So, again, the chairman said trust and verify.  
13 Thanks for the Board, and all that. Appreciate it. Thanks.

14 GARRICK: Thanks, Atef. Is Dr. Gilinsky here? All  
15 right, well, we'll hear from him later in the day.

16 The other change in the program is that I  
17 understand that the presentation on the Independent  
18 Performance Assessment Review and the EPRI Presentation are  
19 going to change positions. And, other than that, I think  
20 we're okay.

21 So, with that, I'm going to turn it back over to  
22 Ali.

23 MOSLEH: All right. Good afternoon. The first  
24 technical presentation of this afternoon is the one by Dr.  
25 Jon Helton on Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis of the

1 TSPA. Jon?

2 HELTON: Thank you very much. What Cedric Sallaberry,  
3 my colleague, and I would like to do is to lead you through  
4 several aspects of the analysis. We're going to be looking  
5 at how the results for the individual modeling cases that  
6 Peter spoke of earlier came together to get the overall  
7 results. And, then, we will be showing you how we obtained  
8 sensitivity analyses results for these outcomes.

9 The way this presentation is organized is we have  
10 three large posters that basically lead you through the  
11 analysis. We'll put the posters up on the screen to show you  
12 what they look like, and then we'll start blowing up  
13 individual pieces of them. And, I believe the Review Board  
14 has copies of the big slides that are listed on the screen  
15 here, and I believe there are also handouts for the remaining  
16 audience. Is that correct? Did the additional handouts get  
17 here?

18 Would you put up the first poster, please? All  
19 right, there is one slide that lists some of the acronyms  
20 that get used very commonly in presentations involving the  
21 Yucca Mountain Performance Assessment. So, keep this handy  
22 if some acronym goes by that you're not familiar with.

23 All right, a bit of overall structure here before  
24 we go into detail. On the top half of the poster here, we  
25 have a summary of how we go through the analysis to get

1 expected dose to the reasonably maximally exposed individual,  
2 or RMEI, for the 10,000 year period, and we'll be going  
3 through these slides in more detail. And, then, on the  
4 bottom half, we have a similar tracking through the analysis  
5 to get results for the 1 million year time period.

6 All right, what we have in these three--pardon me--  
7 these six slides are the expected dose results for the six  
8 modeling cases that Peter talked about earlier. Let me give  
9 you just a little bit of background on how these are coming  
10 about, and what the pieces are before we go into them.

11 If you will back up and kind of look at the  
12 analysis that we're doing in the large? There are  
13 essentially three basic pieces in this analysis. The first  
14 piece is a characterization of what can happen in the future.  
15 Often times, we've heard of it as a characterization of  
16 aleatory uncertainty. This has to do with the random events  
17 that may or may not happen in the future that are  
18 characterized probabilistically, the occurrence or non-  
19 occurrence of seismic events, and then the properties of the  
20 seismic events, if they do occur.

21 The occurrence or non-occurrence of igneous events,  
22 and their time that they do occur. The occurrence or non-  
23 occurrence of early waste package failures, and then the  
24 properties associated with those failures, if they do occur.  
25 The occurrence or non-occurrence of early drip shield

1 failures and their properties, if they occur. And, then,  
2 finally, the occurrence and non-occurrence of seismic ground  
3 motion events, and their properties such as timing and size,  
4 if they occur, and the occurrence of seismic fault  
5 displacement events, the time of these events, and their  
6 size, basically, if they do occur. So, those are your  
7 aleatory properties.

8           Then, we have a model, given a particular set of  
9 occurrences that predicts consequences. That model is  
10 essentially what's referred to as the GoldSim model and its  
11 ancillary programs that support it. So, that's the second  
12 piece.

13           Then, the third piece is a characterization of  
14 uncertainty in quantities that we assume have fixed values in  
15 the context of our analysis, but we're not really sure  
16 exactly what those values ought to be. You're talking about  
17 things like spatially average distribution coefficient,  
18 spatially averaged chemical properties. Our disruptive  
19 events are assumed to follow Poisson processes with a rate of  
20 occurrence, but we're not really sure what that rate of  
21 occurrence is. Well, that type of uncertainty is referred to  
22 as epistemic uncertainty, and that's the third of the pieces.

23           What we have here are the results for expected dose  
24 to the reasonably maximally exposed individual for early  
25 waste package failure. And, those three quantities that I



1 just mentioned go into it. Each one of these individual  
2 curves is the expected dose to the RMEI that is resulting  
3 from randomness and things that could happen. So, at any  
4 given time, the RMEI could be experiencing dose from many  
5 different things that happened at prior points in time, and  
6 each of those potential doses is weighted by the likelihood  
7 of it arising, and, so, that is what is giving you one of  
8 these curves. And, essentially, the generation of each one  
9 of those curves is an integration problem.

10           Then, because we have this--and it's really  
11 integrating the GoldSim model in a fairly complex fashion,  
12 but it's still calculus. Then, we have the epistemic  
13 uncertainty, which is this lack of knowledge. So, in the  
14 Yucca Mountain Performance Assessment, this lack of knowledge  
15 is characterized with probability distributions, and these  
16 distributions serve to numerically capture our state of  
17 knowledge with respect to where these uncertain parameters  
18 are located.

19           And, to incorporate this uncertainty into the  
20 analysis, we use a sampling technique called Latin Hypercube  
21 sampling, which is a very efficient sampling technique. So,  
22 we generate a sample the size 300 from these uncertain  
23 parameters. And, then, for each one of those 300 sample  
24 elements, we calculate just one of these expected dose  
25 curves.

1           So, the whole spread of these dose curves, the dark  
2 lines are showing our uncertainty in expected dose to RMEI as  
3 a function of time, and then we summarize this uncertainty  
4 with various summary measures, probably the most important  
5 one is the mean or the vertical average of all the individual  
6 curves, which is really just another integration over  
7 epistemic uncertainty. And, then, we can also extract the  
8 median dose curve, which figures in the post-10K regulations,  
9 and to provide a summary of the uncertainty, we also have a  
10 95<sup>th</sup> percentile curve and a 5<sup>th</sup> percentile curve, kind of  
11 bracketing where the uncertainty is.

12           So, that is what we have done, and that's the type  
13 of results you're going to be seeing here.

14           ARNOLD: Just a quick question.

15           HELTON: Certainly.

16           ARNOLD: Any zero curves?

17           HELTON: There are no zero curves, because we're--  
18 there's some probability, something always happens, so we're  
19 always getting something, even with a low probability. And,  
20 that also brings up an important distinction. It's come up  
21 before. Dr. Garrick mentioned it. You know, what we're  
22 looking at here are expected results. They have, you know,  
23 units of dose, millirems if you refer to it as annual dose,  
24 or millirems per year if you just want to call it dose. But,  
25 the dose here is not the actual received dose by an

1 individual. It is the expectation of the dose that this  
2 individual would receive, taking into account the likelihood  
3 of getting it.

4           So, in reality, in most of these curves when  
5 they're calculated, you have a lot of futures, you know,  
6 10,000 year sequences of occurrence in which the RMEI gets no  
7 dose at all, zero dose. You have a few in which he gets a  
8 dose, and then that dose is weighted by the probability of it  
9 being realized.

10           KADAK: What are those jumps at 2,000 and 10,000?

11           HELTON: They are associated with changes in climate  
12 where you have a change in the water flux. The infiltration  
13 changes several times. 2,000 years is one of those times.  
14 10,000 years is another time. And, you will see a little  
15 tick up in the results when the infiltration changes, which  
16 really corresponds to a change in the flow field surrounding  
17 the repository.

18           KADAK: How hard would it be to take this curve and  
19 reconstruct it into a probability versus dose curve?

20           HELTON: This curve is the result of that calculation.  
21 Mathematically, I cannot go from this curve back to the CCDF.  
22 I can go from the CCDF to the expected results. Now, I have  
23 another slide which was really a backup slide that shows  
24 exactly that type of result. If there's interest, I kind of  
25 indicated to John I would show it. That's the sequences I

1 think. I tend to think of distributions of dose and then  
2 going to expected dose. But, the regulations that we deal  
3 with speak--the regulation refers to it as mean dose, but  
4 most probability books refer to it as the expected value.  
5 So, I tend to refer to it as the expected dose.

6 Back up to all six?

7 The question was asked earlier what was the  
8 rationale for dividing our analysis into these six cases?  
9 And, it was certainly appropriate computationally. But, what  
10 we're actually calculating for each one of these cases is the  
11 incremental dose that happens due to what's being under  
12 consideration. So, here, for the early waste package  
13 failure, we're seeing the incremental dose to the RMEI that  
14 happens that drives just from early waste package failure.

15 Here, we're seeing the part of the expected dose  
16 that drives just from the early drip shield failures, and so  
17 on. So, by breaking it up that way, we were able to  
18 construct the analysis in a way that appropriately conserves  
19 probability, allows us to show the results for these  
20 different types of disruptions, and then add the results  
21 together to get a total dose for the RMEI, a total expected  
22 dose.

23 So, the focus of this presentation is on what  
24 happens when we bring all of these results together. Now, a  
25 very important aspect of how the analysis is designed is, as

1 I said, we used a Latin Hypercube sample of Size 300 in the  
2 analysis. For each one of these six modeling cases, we used  
3 exactly the same Latin Hypercube sample. So, that means we  
4 can add the results together for these six modeling cases on  
5 a sample element by sample element basis, which is what  
6 allows us to go over to the slides to the right, if you'd  
7 move us over there?

8           So, when we add, for each one of our 300 sample  
9 elements, we have six expected dose curves. We add them  
10 together, and that gives us one expected dose curve there.  
11 We do it 300 times. This is the results for expected dose to  
12 the RMEI from all processes over the 10,000 year time period.  
13 Again, you see the overall mean curve that figures in showing  
14 compliance with the regulations. Let's see, right there is  
15 10 millirems per year, 15, so just slightly above that. So,  
16 in terms of the regulation, we're way below it.

17           Although, as you can see by the spread in the  
18 results, the individual expected dose curve is conditional on  
19 the individual realizations of epistemic uncertainty.  
20 There's still a lot of uncertainty, even though we're way  
21 below the standard, there's still significant uncertainty in  
22 the results we're calculating. So, a reasonable question is  
23 what's driving the uncertainty?

24           We, in our sampling, we sampled slightly less than  
25 400 uncertain variables in that Latin Hypercube sample I was

1 indicating to you, although not all those variables are  
2 relevant to all analyses.

3           To see what is driving the uncertainty, we did a  
4 sensitivity analysis. The particular sensitivity analysis  
5 technique that I'm showing you here is based on what are  
6 called Partial Rank Correlation Coefficients, so, correlation  
7 coefficient between a sampled variable and a calculated  
8 variable indicates the extent to which the variables move up  
9 or down together. The Partial Correlation Coefficient has a  
10 value somewhere between minus 1 and plus 1. Plus 1 means  
11 there's a strong positive relationship between the two  
12 variables, when one variable goes up, the other one goes up.  
13 Negative correlation means they move in opposite directions,  
14 in a very strongly pronounced way.

15           A correlation close to zero means there is--I could  
16 say it means there's no relationship, but that's not really  
17 quite correct. It means there is no linear relationship. If  
18 you're using raw data, or as we've done here, if you're using  
19 rank transformed data, it means there's no monotonic  
20 relationship. We do the analysis with a rank transformed  
21 data. In other words, we take the variables, the smallest  
22 variable value will rank 1, the next one largest will rank a  
23 2, and so up to the largest will rank a 300. And, what that  
24 does is it makes non-linear relationships which are very  
25 common in what we do. Look linear after you've done the rank

1 transformation.

2 GARRICK: Jon?

3 HELTON: Yes.

4 GARRICK: Can we back up to the integrated curve for  
5 just a second?

6 HELTON: Certainly.

7 GARRICK: Have you--did you look at cut curves at  
8 specific points in time?

9 HELTON: Yes.

10 GARRICK: To develop a better physical feel of the  
11 probability density functions that you would get as a result  
12 of that? In other words, the mean and the median are a  
13 little closer together than I thought they might be for  
14 something about which there is so much uncertainty, and for  
15 which the distributions are quite non-uniform. Do you have  
16 cut curves, cut probability density curves at specific points  
17 in time? Of course at a million years, that would be an  
18 interesting one to look at.

19 HELTON: Actually, the ones where I constructed the--  
20 you're talking about CCDFs; right?

21 GARRICK: Well, I was thinking in terms of actually a  
22 probability density function at specific points in time of  
23 the dose.

24 HELTON: Of actual dose?

25 GARRICK: Yes.

1           HELTON: We did not do the probability density  
2 functions. They were always presented as cumulative  
3 distributions at a large number of points in time. We  
4 typically, for the 10,000 year calculation, I constructed  
5 them at 10,000 years to see what they look like, and also as  
6 a verification of our calculation of the expected dose result  
7 there. I did not go through and calculate the CCDFs at  
8 multiple times along the way.

9           GARRICK: Okay.

10          HELTON: But, while I've got this slide up here, before  
11 we go back to the other one, on the sensitivity analysis  
12 results I'm going to be showing you, what we did is we went  
13 along here at a sequence of points, and basically drew  
14 vertical lines up through these curves, and asked the  
15 question what's driving the uncertainty here, and what's  
16 driving the uncertainty here.

17          GARRICK: That's what I was getting at, yeah.

18          HELTON: And, so on.

19          GARRICK: Yes.

20          HELTON: So, that's what it--we'll go back over the  
21 sensitivity analysis results. What we have on the lower axis  
22 here is time. It's the same time interval, 10,000 years,  
23 that we saw on the dose results. And, what we're seeing now  
24 are plots of Partial Ranked Correlation Coefficients that  
25 indicate variable importance.



1           So, when you have a curve that goes down here close  
2 to negative one, as this one does, it says, wow, this  
3 variable has a big effect on the uncertainty in expected  
4 dose. And, it turns out this particular--this curve right  
5 here is the--corresponds to the variable that Cliff was  
6 talking about, which is the residual stress level at which  
7 stress corrosion cracking initiates and causes waste package  
8 failure for seismic events. This variable affects the  
9 analysis in two ways. First, it affects the likelihood that  
10 a seismic event of a given peak ground velocity will cause  
11 damage to the waste package, and, second, it affects the  
12 distribution of the damaged area.

13           So, as the stress corrosion initiating level goes  
14 up, the likelihood of damage goes down. So, you have a  
15 negative correlation. If you will look at the top, you will  
16 see we have another variable, which is the variable related  
17 which defines the rate of occurrence of igneous events. It's  
18 basically the rate term in the Poisson process that defines  
19 the rate of occurrence of igneous events. It has a  
20 noticeable positive effect on the expected dose, which is  
21 what you would expect. As the rate of occurrence of igneous  
22 events goes up, the expected dose that derives from igneous  
23 events also goes up. So, you see that positive effect.

24           You see another curve here, which is the green  
25 curve. It corresponds to a variable which is called the

1 saturated zone specific ground water discharge multiplier.  
2 This is a variable that incorporates uncertainty into the  
3 rate of flow in the saturated zone. As its value increases,  
4 the rate of fluid flow increases, so you move radionuclides  
5 more rapidly, so it has a positive effect.

6 Then, you will see several other variables that  
7 have smaller effects, but overall, you're seeing this  
8 dominant effect coming from the uncertainty, and the most  
9 important variable with respect to seismic effects, and the  
10 most important variable associated with igneous effects.

11 That's not too surprising, if you'll look, all six  
12 of these are on the same vertical scale. You can see that  
13 the results of the seismic ground motion and the igneous  
14 intrusive events are, you know, the biggest incremental  
15 expected dose, so it's not too surprising that the variables  
16 that are most important to the uncertainty in these two  
17 quantities also turn out to be the most important variables  
18 with respect to the uncertainty in total dose.

19 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

20 I was with you until that last couple of sentences.  
21 I thought that the most dramatic correlation was with the  
22 residual stress, stress corrosion cracking and residual  
23 stress threshold.

24 HELTON: Yes.

25 LATANISION: Where does that appear on--in these six,

1 how does that manifest?

2 HELTON: If we were to do an analysis of the seismic  
3 ground motion, if I was to present an analysis for these  
4 results here, the same form I was showing you for the total  
5 results, the residual stress variable would be hands down the  
6 dominant variable with respect to the uncertainty you're  
7 seeing here.

8 LATANISION: So, that has to do with rock--

9 HELTON: That has to do, when you have a seismic event  
10 and you bang the waste packages together.

11 LATANISION: Okay.

12 HELTON: It causes stress, and this residual stress  
13 level defines the stress level at which you will get waste  
14 package failure. So, as you move the stress failure  
15 initiation level up, you move the number of failures down.  
16 And, likewise, this is the result for the igneous event, and  
17 the uncertainty there, if we were to do an analysis, would be  
18 dominated by the rate term that defines the rate of  
19 occurrence.

20 LATANISION: Thank you.

21 HELTON: Let's drop down to the million year results.

22 Here, we have the same six results before--it's  
23 probably worth making a comment on something that's  
24 different--on the 10,000 year results, everything is  
25 sufficiently nicely behaved that we can do the analysis, we

1 can contact those expected dose curves with a nice  
2 integration formula. Basically, a quadrature approach. It  
3 breaks down when we go to the seismic ground motion effects.  
4 The reason being is there are so many processes going on, you  
5 just can't write a nice clean integration formula to  
6 integrate the GoldSim results, because you have not just one  
7 or two or three seismic events, but over a million years, you  
8 could have a hundred seismic events, because they're  
9 occurring at a rate of something around, you know,  $10^{-4}$  to the  
10  $10^{-4}$  per year. So,  $10^{-4}$  per year for a  
11 million years is, you know, something around a hundred  
12 events.

13 Plus, the repository is evolving through time. The  
14 waste packages are thinning due to corrosion. The drip  
15 shields are failing. There are just a lot of things going  
16 on. So, to get the individual expected dose curves for a  
17 million years due to seismic ground motion and nominal  
18 process, we have to include the nominal processes there  
19 because that's affecting waste package thinning and drip  
20 shield failure, among other things. We use a Monte Carlo  
21 integration procedure. We just--we sample 30, 1 million year  
22 futures for every one of our 300 Latin Hypercube sample  
23 elements. So, each one of the individual curves there has  
24 been generated by sampling 30 individual futures, and then  
25 averaging them.

1           But, again, when you look at it, you can see that  
2 the dominant results are really coming from the combined  
3 seismic ground motion and the igneous intrusive conditions.  
4 So, once again, the individual curves from these six frames  
5 are added together to get the total 1 million year results,  
6 which is what you see here, the result of that addition,  
7 exactly the same structure you saw in the preceding slide.  
8 And, once more, we can do a sensitivity analysis and say  
9 what's driving it? The results aren't quite as smooth here  
10 as you saw before, and the reason for the noise comes from  
11 the use of the Monte Carlo integration to calculate expected  
12 dose with 30 sampled futures for each LHS element. If you  
13 use more and more futures, we would get, you know, smoother  
14 results.

15           ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

16           Can you comment on your choice of these six  
17 variables? They seem bizarre to me in terms of the way  
18 they're measured, and how they relate back to the six  
19 different scenarios that they originally came from. I mean,  
20 you've got logarithmic values in here. You've got point  
21 values. You've got frequencies. How did you arrive at these  
22 six variables?

23           HELTON: Well, these--

24           ABKOWITZ: How did you associate them back to these  
25 scenarios?

1           HELTON: I think your question has two levels of  
2 answers. The easier one, as we saw, I'll give you that one  
3 first, is the six variables that we're showing are the six  
4 that have the largest and absolute value, Partial Rank  
5 Correlation Coefficients, over the time period we're  
6 considering.

7           We picked the number six because you start getting  
8 more curves than that, it gets to be too hard to read, so we  
9 picked the six with the largest Partial Rank Correlation  
10 Coefficients.

11           The harder part of your question is how do we come  
12 up with the original almost 400 uncertain variables that were  
13 the candidates in the analysis. And, there, the individual  
14 analysts working the various areas that go into the model  
15 were asked, you know, what do you feel are the important  
16 uncertain variables in your part of the analysis, and please  
17 give us a probability distribution that captures and  
18 mathematically characterizes your degree of belief with  
19 respect to where the appropriate value for this quantity is  
20 located for use in the analysis.

21           ABKOWITZ: Just one other followup question. Did you do  
22 any type of correlation analysis between those 400 variables  
23 to see how they might be masking the effects of one another?

24           HELTON: Some of the variables are correlated. Some of  
25 them are very strongly correlated. Correlations wreak havoc

1 in analyses of this type. So, variables that had specified  
2 correlations were sampled with correlations. Then, we went  
3 through before we did this analysis and we essentially took  
4 out variables where you had a cluster of variables, say two  
5 or three variables, and they all had--they were correlated  
6 with the correlation of .95 or .9, and we said okay, we're  
7 only going to include one of those correlated variables in  
8 the analysis, because any one of them is basically a  
9 surrogate for the others when you do an analysis of this  
10 type.

11 MOSLEH: A quick question on this one. Are there  
12 parameters that are a function of other parameters in this  
13 thing, in this list of 400?

14 HELTON: There are some that were--not very many, but  
15 there are some in here that are functions of other variables.  
16 But, again, we had to be careful when something like that  
17 occurred, not to basically put too highly correlated  
18 variables in because you just lose the effects of both of  
19 them when you do.

20 DIODATO: Can I just follow up on that for a second?  
21 Diodato, Staff.

22 So, WDGCA22 was the temperature dependence of the  
23 generalized corrosion rate of the Alloy 22 outer barrier.  
24 So, was temperature included in your analyses as well, or  
25 not?

1           HELTON: Temperature is a calculated quantity. So,  
2 temperature is one of the variables, one of the analysis  
3 outcomes that is calculated as part of the GoldSim model.  
4 So, it would not be an epistemically uncertain quantity that  
5 we sampled.

6           DIODATO: So, temperature is not viewed as an uncertain  
7 quantity in your analysis?

8           HELTON: No, temperature is not used as an uncertain  
9 quantity in our analysis.

10          DIODATO: Thank you.

11          HELTON: If you look at the--I'm glad you brought that  
12 up. If you look at the results here, you can see the  
13 changing importance of different variables with time. At  
14 fairly early times, you have failures really being dominated  
15 by seismic events. So, here is that variable that related to  
16 the stress level at which you fail waste packages due to  
17 seismic events, and you can see it has that strong negative  
18 effect that we--at early times that we also saw for the  
19 10,000 year analysis. Then, it becomes less important.

20                 Here, you see that the positive effect of the rate  
21 of occurrence of the igneous events remains important through  
22 time. Then, as you pointed out, as you go out later in time,  
23 you see this strong negative effect for this variable that  
24 relates to the temperature dependence of general corrosion  
25 rate. And, that only starts kicking in after about 200,000



1 years, which is when you start getting general corrosion, you  
2 know, failures. So, when you start getting general corrosion  
3 failures, the number of general corrosion failures is  
4 actually negatively correlated with this variable, because as  
5 its value goes up, the rate of general corrosion goes down.  
6 So, you get fewer general corrosion failures.

7           Also, you see a fairly constant positive effect of  
8 this ground water specific discharge multiplier through time,  
9 that positive effect results because its value increases as  
10 you increase the rate of ground water flow, you increase the  
11 release.

12           Any questions before I show you two stability  
13 results?

14           (No response.)

15           All right, this result has been shown before, but  
16 it's worth repeating at this point. We're using a Latin  
17 Hypercube sample of Size 300 from almost 400 variables. I  
18 mean, the question is always well, is that sample big enough.  
19 Boy, it just doesn't sound big enough to me. So, we  
20 replicated the analysis. We generated independently three  
21 Latin Hypercube samples, each with 300 variables in it, and  
22 300 sample elements, and then we reran the analysis.  
23 Basically, we reran the analysis three times independently,  
24 and as you can see, each, there are the three, 95<sup>th</sup>  
25 percentile curves, there are the three mean curves, and

1 median and 5<sup>th</sup> percentile. We got very stable results.  
2 Numerically, we have converged the results. We did not need  
3 a bigger sample size. So, that's for the 10,000 year case.  
4 We have similar results below for the million year case.

5           If you'd like, we can now look at some more  
6 specific results. Let's look at the Neptunium result first.  
7 All right, what we're just looking at were expected results  
8 that come from the consideration of all radionuclides across  
9 all of our modeling cases. We're now going to move and be  
10 much more specific. We're going to look at results  
11 associated with one radionuclide, Neptunium 237. It is  
12 results associated with exactly one of the modeling cases,  
13 namely igneous intrusion, with the igneous intrusive event  
14 taking place at ten years.

15           And, when you track across the poster what we are  
16 doing is we are looking at--we're going to be looking at  
17 release rate out of the EBS, release rate out of the  
18 unsaturated zone, release rate out of the SZ at the location  
19 of the RMEI, and dose to the RMEI, and then we'll be looking  
20 at sensitivity analysis results as we move along.

21           What you're seeing on this plot are the time  
22 dependent release rates for 50 out of our 300 LHS elements.  
23 We only put--all three curves, it tends to look like a black  
24 mass, so I only plotted 50 of the 300 time dependent release  
25 rates, simply because it makes it possible to see some

1 resolution of the individual curves.

2           This is what the actual results are for release  
3 taking place out of the EBS following an igneous intrusive  
4 event at 10 years that destroyed all the waste package in the  
5 repository. You can see some jumping around here at the  
6 beginning, and then it kind of settles down and you've got a  
7 fairly constant release rate.

8           Now, we can ask the question, well, what's driving  
9 the uncertainty. Well, that's the sensitivity analysis.  
10 And, remember because this is conditional on the event  
11 happening, that rate term for igneous events doesn't have any  
12 role here, because we're just assuming the event has  
13 happened.

14           We have this variable, which has a strong positive  
15 effect, in other words, as its value goes up, the release  
16 rate goes up. That variable is a scale factor used to  
17 incorporate uncertainty into the solubility of Neptunium.  
18 Solubility goes up, release goes up.

19           Here, you see for this variable, a strong negative  
20 effect. That is a variable used to incorporate uncertainty  
21 into pH in the vicinity of CSNF waste packages. pH goes up,  
22 solubility goes down. Negative effect. You see this  
23 variable right here is kind of interesting. You notice it  
24 has a strong positive effect very early on, and then its  
25 effect drops down to basically zero, no effect. That

1 variable is the thermal conductivity in the vicinity of the  
2 repository. Why does it have a strong positive effect early  
3 on? Higher thermal conductivity. You cool the repository  
4 more rapidly, you drop below boiling more rapidly, you start  
5 release of radionuclides earlier, Neptunium in this  
6 particular case, so it has a strong positive effect at early  
7 times from initiating early release due to drop in the  
8 repository beneath boiling, and then it basically doesn't  
9 have any effect after that.

10 DIODATO: I'm sorry to interrupt again. This is back to  
11 this correlation question.

12 You brought up the EP1 is a variable that describes  
13 the solubility of Neptunium?

14 HELTON: Yes.

15 DIODATO: And, then, the pH, CSS is also a variable that  
16 describes the pH condition affecting the mobility of  
17 Neptunium. So, aren't these variables kind of correlated in  
18 some sense in terms of the chemistry?

19 HELTON: They were not specified, but I will defer.

20 SASSANI: Dave Sassani, Sandia.

21 The variability one for the NPO2 is the uncertainty  
22 for the chemical data, constraining solubility.

23 DIODATO: KSP?

24 SASSANI: Yes. So, those are not correlated. I'm not  
25 quite sure, I think the pH is the--I don't know if that's the

1 pH in the package, in the CSNF package, so that's completely  
2 independent of these other constants for the--the solubility  
3 itself is related to both of those variables.

4 DIODATO: Okay, thank you.

5 HELTON: Then we have another positive effect for a  
6 variable here that is related to the partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>.  
7 This green here is the infiltration. It has a positive  
8 effect through time, increasing infiltration, increases water  
9 flux through the repository, increases radionuclide release.  
10 And, the orange line here is another variable related to  
11 solubility, except for this time, it's related to the  
12 solubility of Americium. Why Americium? This is Neptunium  
13 237. Americium 241 is the parent. So, you're increasing  
14 this variable, increases the release of Americium, which  
15 increases the generation of Neptunium 237 due to decay.

16 These are kind of nice quantitative summaries.  
17 Sometimes, a visual summary helps more. So, Cedric, would  
18 you move out and show the two scatterplots here? Okay, drop  
19 down and show it. All right, so, we've got--what I want to  
20 show you is right here on this slide. Where this vertical  
21 line is shown, it's really cutting 300 curves. So, I can  
22 generate scatterplots that show the 300 values for Neptunium  
23 release rate at 10,000 years versus various of the uncertain  
24 variables that were in the sample.

25 So, arguably, the two most important variables, as

1 indicated by the size of their Partial Correlation  
2 Coefficients, was this variable related to the Neptunium  
3 solubility, and as you can see, yes, indeed, there is a  
4 positive trend in the data. It's that positive trend that  
5 the Partial Correlation Coefficient is picking out. And,  
6 then, here is the scatter plot where we have the 300 values  
7 for this variable related to pH on the abscissa and, again,  
8 the 300 values for release rate on the argonaut, and, once  
9 again, you can see a negative trend here, which is what we  
10 saw in the Partial Correlation Coefficients.

11           Now, I have to tell you we're only showing you a  
12 small sub-set of the analyses that were done. We did a huge  
13 number of analyses like this, both to understand the analysis  
14 and what was driving it, and also, and this is very  
15 important, analyses like this are a very powerful Q/A tool,  
16 model verification tool that allows you to look at the  
17 effects of large numbers of independent variables on large  
18 numbers of outputs, and say does this make sense, does this  
19 make sense. Well, wait a moment, maybe this doesn't make  
20 sense. It's very powerful.

21           KADAK: Before you leave that one. Tell me why you look  
22 at those two, number one and number two, and say you'll feel  
23 good about that today.

24           HELTON: I see a positive trend. The analysts who  
25 developed the model say yes, this variable ought to have a

1 positive--

2 KADAK: Tell me about the yellow ones and the blue ones.  
3 I mean, if you look at any one of those lines, you see large  
4 variability between say, minus whatever that number is on the  
5 "X" axis, and then there's a whole bunch of numbers on the--I  
6 don't know.

7 HELTON: Okay. Infiltration, that is the--basically,  
8 about the third most important variable in the analysis. It  
9 was a discrete variable. You only had the four infiltration  
10 levels, and actually, those four infiltration levels are  
11 really pointer variables to four different time dependent,  
12 three dimensional flow fields. But, because it's a discrete  
13 variable, it only has four--it's identified by a discrete  
14 variable. We were able to color code it, and give red to the  
15 flow fields that had the lowest flux associated with them,  
16 and then as we go up through the colors, we're moving up to  
17 the flow fields that had the highest flux associated with  
18 them. And, although it's not real obvious, these smaller  
19 values tend to be associated with the red dots. The red dots  
20 corresponding to the flow fields that have the lowest flux  
21 associated with them.

22 KADAK: Just take the zero/zero point on the "X" axis.  
23 The variability of the "Y" axis is quite large. Would you  
24 agree?

25 HELTON: Oh, I agree.

1 KADAK: So, how do you use this information?

2 HELTON: Well, it says, for one thing, although this  
3 variable--and, actually, it's the logarithm of a scale  
4 factor, when you get right down to it. These are log values,  
5 not actual values. It says, yes, increasing this variable  
6 increases the release of Neptunium 237 out of the EBS, but,  
7 hey, there are a bunch of other things that have affects on  
8 it, too. The release is positively affected by this  
9 variable, but it's not the only thing that affects it.

10 ABKOWITZ: Did you do any kind of regression analysis  
11 off of these plots with some--

12 HELTON: Yes, we did. If you will--in Appendix K of the  
13 AMR, we have large numbers of step-wise regression analyses,  
14 where you can see the incremental R-squared values. I did  
15 not bring any--put any step-wise regressions in this  
16 presentation, simply because tables and numbers are kind of a  
17 pain to look at.

18 ABKOWITZ: But, goodness of fit is important, is it not?  
19 Goodness of fit is important, is it not?

20 HELTON: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely. So, in the  
21 regression tables, what we will have is, all right, here's  
22 the variable picked first in the regression, here is its R-  
23 squared. Now, pick the next most important variable. Here  
24 is the variable picked, and here is the R-squared value using  
25 those two variables, and so on, working on down.



1 ABKOWITZ: You said that's in Appendix K?

2 HELTON: Appendix K.

3 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

4 MURPHY: Pardon me. I have another kind of "does this  
5 make sense" question. It refers to the figure that's just  
6 below these two.

7 HELTON: Okay.

8 MURPHY: Here, we see Neptunium being released from a  
9 waste package, and--

10 HELTON: The EBS.

11 MURPHY: From the EBS, and at the upper end, we have  
12 about 1 kilogram per year, and durations here of 20,000  
13 years. And, so, that's 20,000 kilograms of Neptunium, and  
14 I'm wondering about the mass balance. I know Neptunium grows  
15 in, but eventually, I think at that rate, one would deplete  
16 the waste package of Neptunium and Americium.

17 HELTON: Yes.

18 MURPHY: But, none of the curves go down to zero rates.

19 HELTON: Obviously, over the 10,000 year period, the  
20 inventory has not been depleted. I presume, you know, if we  
21 ran this plot on out to a million years, you would see  
22 depletion.

23 MURPHY: I thought maybe I saw it when I--some of the  
24 highest curves do go down. They peak and start to go down,  
25 and I wondered if that was maybe a depletion. But, none of

1 them go to zero.

2 HELTON: Remember, this is for an igneous intrusive  
3 event that damages, effectively destroys all waste packages  
4 in the repository. So, we're talking about the entire  
5 repository inventory of Neptunium 237 being available for  
6 transport.

7 MURPHY: That might be a relatively easy one to check,  
8 just on a mass balance basis.

9 HELTON: Yes, quite reasonable.

10 ARNOLD: Well, you take the 10 to the 3, and 20,000  
11 years, that's already 10 metric tons. The whole repository,  
12 counting everything else, is 70,000. An infinite source of  
13 Neptunium.

14 HELTON: Well, there can't be an infinite source of  
15 Neptunium.

16 SWIFT: The model does track the mass. None of us  
17 happen to know what that total mass of Neptunium is. But, as  
18 long as the waste form is still degrading and releasing mass,  
19 you will see a flat solubility release rate. So, I'm not  
20 sure what the total mass is, or how long it would be before  
21 that dropped off, but--

22 ARNOLD: Can't be more than 70,000 metric tons.

23 SWIFT: I agree. We're not there yet on that plot.

24 ARNOLD: No, you've used twenty of them.

25 SASSANI: If I could just take a quick ballpark at it,

1 70,000 metric tons in commercial spent fuel of Neptunium is  
2 about .001. So, you're talking about 70 metric tons. So, if  
3 we're at 20 metric tons, that's not that entire inventory.

4 MURPHY: Well, this is about a third of that total of  
5 Neptunium inventory being released in 20,000 years.

6 HELTON: Peter, do you know the inventory numbers?

7 SWIFT: I don't. But, I wanted to point out this is for  
8 an igneous event that occurred at a fixed time, ten years.  
9 In the full simulation, the igneous event could happen at any  
10 time throughout the life of the repository. So, yes, it is  
11 not unreasonable to say it's several tens of thousands of  
12 years after an igneous event that damages all the packages in  
13 the repository. You might actually say inventory depletion.  
14 That's not an unexpected observation.

15 HELTON: Okay. Well, we'll double check that, but let's  
16 move on through the transport process.

17 All right, this plot is showing you the release  
18 rate of your Neptunium out of the bottom of the UZ. You will  
19 notice the curves are a little jiggly there, not quite as  
20 smooth as you saw before. I'll answer that question before  
21 I'm asked. The transport in the unsaturated zone is done  
22 with a particle tracking scheme, and the noise that you see,  
23 the jiggles and the curves are coming from the use of the  
24 particle tracking scheme, the arrival of--kind of the random  
25 arrival of particles used in the numerical solution of the

1 transport equation. So, that's where that is coming from.

2           In actuality, the unsaturated zone is not doing a  
3 great deal to hold up the movement of the Neptunium. Cedric,  
4 if you'll drop down and show the comparison of the in/out  
5 plot? What we have here is essentially a barrier  
6 effectiveness plot where what we have on the abscissa is the  
7 integrated release of Neptunium 237 into the unsaturated  
8 zone, out to 10,000 years. And, what we have on the argonaut  
9 is the integrated release of Neptunium 237 out the bottom of  
10 the UZ out to 10,000 years.

11           So, if everything that went in came out over 10,000  
12 years, all the points would fall right on this straight line  
13 here. This line here corresponds to one order of magnitude  
14 reduction. So, what you're seeing is you're getting some  
15 reduction in the Neptunium 237, some hold-up in the  
16 unsaturated zone, but not a great deal, factors of two,  
17 maybe, or less.

18           DIODATO: Jon, could you explain this? So, the next  
19 plot over is the--I thought this was the release from the EBS  
20 to the UZ, and then the next one would be the UZ to the SZ;  
21 is that not correct?

22           HELTON: That is correct. So, if we go back up to the  
23 release rate, these are the release rates out of the bottom  
24 of the UZ. And, the comparison, the scatterplot I just  
25 showed you, was a comparison between the amount of Neptunium

1 237 that entered the UZ over 10,000 years, and the amount  
2 that came out over 10,000 years. My point being is these  
3 curves here actually look a lot like the curves for release  
4 out of the EBS, because to a great extent, the release of  
5 Neptunium 237 into the UZ is coming out the bottom of the UZ.  
6 And, if we look at the sensitivity analysis results, what you  
7 will see if the sensitivity analysis results for the release  
8 rate out of the bottom of the UZ, look a lot like the  
9 sensitivity analysis results for release out of the EBS.

10 DIODATO: So, the variable, just to be clear, this  
11 variable that you have on the ESNP237C, that's the release  
12 from the engineered system. And, then, on the ordinate,  
13 UZNP237 is the release from the UZ?

14 HELTON: UZNP237 is the release rate at the bottom of  
15 the unsaturated zone. When you see a "C" after it, it stands  
16 for cumulative, which means it's an integrated release. So,  
17 the scatterplot I was showing you was comparing two  
18 cumulative releases, cumulative out of the EBS, cumulative  
19 out of the UZ over 10,000 years.

20 DIODATO: Thank you.

21 HELTON: So, there's a barrier effect in this result.  
22 So, let's just move on into the SZ. So, now, this is the  
23 next plot in the sequence going across the page, where we are  
24 now looking at the release rate coming out of the SZ at the  
25 location of the RMEI. That's about 18 kilometers away from

1 the repository, and as you can see, there's quite a bit of  
2 change in the appearance of the curves due to the effects of  
3 transport in the saturated zone.

4           If we drop down, we can see what's happening there.  
5 All right, here's another comparison, except now we're  
6 comparing the release coming out of the saturated zone at the  
7 location of the RMEI with the release going into the  
8 saturated zone at the bottom of the SZ. So, again, to the  
9 extent that we have points falling below this line, we have  
10 an indication of hold-up in the SZ. And, again, this is over  
11 a period of 10,000 years. So, there's one, two, three, four  
12 orders of magnitude. For some realizations of our epistemic  
13 uncertainty, we're getting a large amount of hold-up of  
14 Neptunium 237 in the saturated zone. On the other hand,  
15 there are also some sample elements for which there is not  
16 very much hold-up going on.

17           To see what's driving the results, we can look at  
18 the sensitivity analysis. We see a new variable here. The  
19 orange curve, which has a positive effect on the release is,  
20 again, the saturated zone ground water specific discharge  
21 multiplier, which increases the release. But, we also  
22 continue to see some of the variables that affected the  
23 release coming out of the EBS as being important. Here is  
24 the pH variable still having a negative effect.

25           Here is the variable related to solubility still

1 having a negative effect. Then, if we continue on over, we  
2 go--the release coming out of the saturated zone, also  
3 defines the concentration in the ground water that the RMEI  
4 is exposed to. So, from this release we get time dependent  
5 doses to the RMEI. So, what we have on this plot is the dose  
6 to the RMEI as a function of time.

7           Now, unlike the other results we were seeing on the  
8 preceding poster, we were looking at expected dose results,  
9 we're not looking at expected dose results here, we're  
10 looking at the dose that results to this hypothetical  
11 individual given this particular event as a function of time.

12           And, the uncertainty here, if we look at a  
13 comparison plot, is really being driven by the uncertainty in  
14 the concentration of Neptunium in the ground water, the  
15 variables that affect the actual conversion from  
16 concentration in water to dose have a very small effect,  
17 because what we have on this scatterplot here is the release  
18 rate at the location of the RMEI. And, here, we have the  
19 dose to the RMEI at 10,000 years. This is the release rate  
20 at 10,000 years.

21           So, essentially, the spread of values going from  
22 here to here is showing you the uncertainty in dose that  
23 derives from the uncertainty in the concentration in the  
24 water. And, the vertical spread is really showing you the  
25 uncertainty that comes from the variable related to the

1 conversion of concentration in water to dose. So, you're  
2 seeing a spread of two, three, four like that, and a spread  
3 of multiple orders of magnitude due to the concentration  
4 effects.

5 DIODATO: Can we also infer anything about the  
6 performance of the saturated zone from this plot, in terms of  
7 the hang-up in the saturated zone, or not?

8 HELTON: Well, I think the plot that tells you the most  
9 about the saturated zone is this one right here, because, you  
10 know, this is the integrated release out to 10,000 years from  
11 the unsaturated zone. This is the integrated release out to  
12 10,000 years from the saturated zone. So, what you're seeing  
13 is--you can get up to five orders of magnitude reduction in  
14 the release over 10,000 years due to the effect of the  
15 saturated zone. But, then, again maybe you'll get  
16 considerably less.

17 DIODATO: This is a very surprising result to get this  
18 kind of performance out of the saturated zone, I would say,  
19 to me. It's interesting.

20 HELTON: Now, if you were--you know, the nature of this  
21 plot here, the results you're seeing on it is going to be  
22 very dependent upon the properties of the individual  
23 radionuclides. For example, if we were looking at removing  
24 dissolved Plutonium, you would see a great deal of hold-up.  
25 All of your points would be down here. There would be almost



1 no points up here, because Plutonium is really held up in the  
2 saturated zone for most sample elements. On the other hand,  
3 if we were looking at Technetium 99, which is not held up  
4 very much at all, almost all your points would be right along  
5 in there. So, it's very radionuclide dependent.

6 KADAK: So, what does this say about the effectiveness  
7 of the natural barriers?

8 HELTON: It says there's considerable uncertainty in  
9 their effectiveness. Some parts of the recognized  
10 uncertainty range, you're getting a great deal of hold-up,  
11 and at other regions, you're not getting a great deal of  
12 hold-up.

13 KADAK: On average, based on all the analysis? What  
14 does it do for you?

15 HELTON: It may do a lot. It may not do much. What can  
16 I say? I mean--

17 KADAK: You've done the analysis of all of the isotopes  
18 that are of interest, and when you add it all up, what is the  
19 net effect of the natural barrier to retain some of these  
20 things? Are we completely relying on the engineered barrier?

21 HELTON: The engineered barrier plays an important role.  
22 The extent of it varies a great deal by radionuclide. The  
23 natural barriers, for Plutonium, are very effective. For  
24 Technetium, they're not very effective. Iodine, they're not  
25 very effective. For Neptunium, it's kind of an intermediate

1 thing.

2 How are we doing on time here?

3 MOSLEH: Basically, you've exceeded--

4 HELTON: Well, why don't--I'm happy to step down.

5 You've seen the general nature of the results that we have.

6 There are many more results of this type.

7 MOSLEH: Well, it depends on--we have another 15  
8 minutes. It depends on whether we want to go to basically a  
9 discussion session, or let you continue and then we won't  
10 have any separate time for discussion.

11 GARRICK: Well, I do--I have offered Dr. Gilinsky a time  
12 on the podium not too distant from now, because he has a time  
13 issue. So, maybe between the presentation and the  
14 discussion, we can do that.

15 How much more presentation do you feel you have,  
16 Jon?

17 HELTON: I have another poster like this for Technetium  
18 99 for the seismic ground motion damage. Basically, this is  
19 it. It's the same type of poster. It is for a seismic  
20 event. I labeled it ten years, it actually occurs at 200  
21 years. That damages a codisposed waste package, causes a  
22 certain damaged area. It's the same type of analysis. I  
23 think the most basic result is you start looking at the  
24 release, here's the release of Technetium 99 going out of the  
25 EBS from this event. Here is the release of Technetium 99

1 going out of the UZ. Here is the release of Technetium 99  
2 continuing out of the SZ. And, as you look at the similarity  
3 of those three plots, you can see there is not very much  
4 hold-up going on. They look about the same. If you drop  
5 down, here are the same type of in/our plots I was showing  
6 you. This line corresponds to one order of magnitude  
7 reduction. So, you're seeing over 10,000 years, you're  
8 getting maybe a factor of twoish hold-up or less in the UZ, a  
9 factor of twoish hold-up again in the SZ, a few sample  
10 elements giving you up to an order of magnitude hold-up.

11           And, then, here is the scatterplot of release out  
12 of the SZ versus release out of--pardon me--versus dose to  
13 the RMEI. And, how you see that the spread this way is  
14 really not much bigger than the spread that way. So, now,  
15 you're seeing that the uncertainty in the conversion from  
16 concentration of Technetium 99 in water to dose to the RMEI  
17 is having an effect on the dose. It's almost comparable in  
18 size to the effects of the uncertainty in transport to the  
19 RMEI.

20           And, then, we have, you know, selected scatterplots  
21 here of the same type we were showing you, that illustrate  
22 the effects of individual variables. And, also we have  
23 partial correlation analyses that, again, show you that we've  
24 gone in and looked to see how the individual uncertain  
25 variables were affecting the transport of Technetium 99.

1           But, the real basic point of this, I guess, is two  
2 things. One, there's not a lot of hold-up of Technetium 99  
3 going on. And, two, we can carry out sensitivity analyses to  
4 see which of the uncertain variables are driving the results.

5           DIODATO: I have one question very quickly. Were the  
6 peak ground velocities treated as an uncertain variable?  
7 That was an input that was treated as a known quantity, or,  
8 say, the frequency of seismic events, was that a known  
9 quantity in this analysis?

10          HELTON: Was what a known quantity?

11          DIODATO: Peak ground velocities?

12          HELTON: Oh, peak ground velocities for seismic events?

13          DIODATO: Yes, was that treated as--

14          HELTON: No. the occurrence of seismic events is  
15 characterized by what's called a hazard curve, which is  
16 essentially--basically, it's a complementary--distribution  
17 function, except you have exceedence frequencies on the  
18 ordinate rather than exceedence probabilities. So, what you  
19 have in the hazard curve really defines the frequency at  
20 which peak ground velocities of different sizes are exceeded.

21                 So, using the hazard curve, you really end up with  
22 two things. BB composed into two things. One is a rate of  
23 occurrence of seismic events. And, then, a distribution of  
24 peak ground velocity, given the occurrence of a seismic  
25 event. Then, almost immediately, this stress corrosion

1 threshold variable comes in, because then you go for that  
2 variable and the hazard curve, and you can calculate the  
3 frequency of damaging seismic events, and the distribution of  
4 damaged area, given a damaging event. And, that's really  
5 what gets, you know, put into the analysis.

6 The results that you're seeing--

7 DIODATO: Okay. So, you included the hazard curves were  
8 included in--the parameters that describe the hazard curves  
9 were included as uncertain variables in this analysis?

10 HELTON: The--are you talking about the seismic analysis  
11 in general, or are we talking about what's on the screen  
12 right now?

13 DIODATO: The drivers, yeah, in general for your  
14 uncertainty analysis.

15 HELTON: In general, in this analysis, the hazard curve  
16 itself was not treated as being uncertain.

17 DIODATO: Good, that's what I wondered. That was my  
18 question.

19 HELTON: Yes, the hazard curve is not treated as being  
20 uncertain. These results here are conditional on a  
21 particular level of damage with no probability of occurrence  
22 incorporated into them.

23 MOSLEH: I think we need to move onto the--

24 HELTON: Okay.

25 MOSLEH: Thank you very much. We have a public comment,

1 and actually at this time, this concludes the TSPA part of  
2 today's hearing. So, with that, I also turn the--

3 GARRICK: All right. Well, I think before we have our  
4 break, we will give the podium to Dr. Gilinsky, and let him  
5 make his comments, because he's got an airplane schedule to  
6 meet.

7 Why don't you come up here?

8 GILINSKY: Okay. It's very kind of you. I'm Victor  
9 Gilinsky. I'm a consultant for Nevada. I'm only going to  
10 take a minute or two of your time.

11 I'd like to go back to the subject of drip shields,  
12 which got a little bit of discussion here. The discussion  
13 proceeded, and all of DOE's calculations, on the basis that  
14 the drip shield was going to be there. And, DOE does not  
15 present calculations for the case where you don't have a drip  
16 shield.

17 Now, is it really reasonable to leave that case  
18 out? As you know, DOE doesn't plan to put the drip shield in  
19 until about 100 years from the start of the repository.  
20 There may be all sorts of physical difficulties in installing  
21 a drip shield. I'm sure you've heard about this from  
22 briefers. But, just apart from that, if a government agency  
23 tells you they're going to spend billions of dollars 100  
24 years from now, do you take that to the bank? It seems to me  
25 you really have to consider this case.

1           Now, as I said, as you know, DOE has not presented  
2 an estimate for the no drip shield case. But, they have  
3 presented a early drip shield failure case, and you can use  
4 those numbers to estimate what happens if all the drip  
5 shields are gone. Now, if you multiply those numbers  
6 together, you end up with something like 100 millirem per  
7 year at about 2,000 years. Now, that's way over 50 millirem  
8 per year, which is the operative standard at that point.

9           Now, in one of his backups, before Peter jumps up,  
10 in one of his backup slides, he said that there should be a  
11 factor of ten that you take out, that they did not. Now, I  
12 would say that DOE really believes that factor of ten. I  
13 don't know why they didn't put it into the early drip shield  
14 failure case. But, even conceding that factor of ten, you're  
15 down to about 10 millirems per year, which is kind of in the  
16 ballpark of 15 millirems, which is the standard.

17           So, it's not the slam dunk that you saw in the  
18 final curves that were presented. And, it seems to me my  
19 suggestion to the Committee would be that you ask DOE to  
20 present calculations for that case.

21           Thank you.

22           GARRICK: Thank you.

23           All right, I think that brings us to a break point,  
24 and according to our agenda, we have a ten minute break at  
25 this point. Okay?

1 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

2 GARRICK: As we indicated earlier, we are reversing the  
3 last two items on the agenda, that is, the last two technical  
4 presentations. And, we will now hear from the Electric Power  
5 Research Institute on their Yucca Mountain Performance  
6 Assessment model, and the presenters will be John Kessler and  
7 Andrew Sowder. John?

8 KESSLER: Thank you, John.

9 I'm going to kick this presentation off, and then  
10 hand the majority of it off to Andrew Sowder.

11 Before we begin, I cannot help myself but to  
12 address one of the interactions that occurred between Doctors  
13 Helton and I think Kadak on, you know, gee, this isn't  
14 showing very much natural system performance when we're  
15 looking at Technetium and Neptunium. That may very well be  
16 true, but we are looking at two long-lived radionuclides  
17 which comprise an extremely small component of all the  
18 radionuclides that are in the commercial spent fuel or the  
19 codisposal waste.

20 The vast majority of radionuclides could easily be  
21 held up to the point where they decay late and near nothing  
22 in the time periods of involvement. What you're left with at  
23 the end are these handful of radionuclides that do have very  
24 long-lived half lives, and do cause more of an issue. But,  
25 let's not forget the very powerful potential performance of



1 the natural system for holding onto the vast majority of the  
2 radionuclides that are in commercial spent fuel and high-  
3 level waste.

4           Okay, I'd like to say that I'm very pleased to have  
5 Andrew Sowder join the EPRI time. In a short five months  
6 that Andrew has been with us, he has really picked up, come  
7 up to speed on Yucca Mountain work in general, and certainly  
8 the work that EPRI has done in specific.

9           So, I'd like to say a few words about Andrew, and,  
10 also, I wanted to mention we're grateful to the Board for  
11 switching things around, as one of the people supporting this  
12 talk has an early flight also.

13           Andrew is a Bachelor's and Master's in optics from  
14 Rochester, and a Ph.D. in environmental engineering and  
15 safety and science from Clemson. He's had various positions,  
16 including a AAAS Fellow, which he spent at EPA, and his last  
17 job was with the State Department looking at coordination and  
18 oversight of U.S. policy on radiological security. Andrew's  
19 background is an excellent fit for both the industry needs,  
20 as well as the work on this kind of project.

21           So, Andrew?

22           SOWDER: Thanks, John, for the introduction. And, I  
23 also want to thank the Board, Chairman Garrick, as well as  
24 the Staff, for inviting us today to speak. And, I want to  
25 recognize John, my boss, as well as Dr. Mick Apted, who is

1 also in the audience. And, since I am the new kid on the  
2 block, any questions that you ask, once I scratch beneath the  
3 surface, I may very well look to them for some of the  
4 detailed background on this topic.

5           So, today, I'm going to focus on what EPRI has been  
6 doing in terms of Total System Performance Assessment for  
7 Yucca Mountain independently of the Department of Energy,  
8 give you a sense of what our role is in terms of background,  
9 as well as our approach, and we will focus on our own Total  
10 System Performance Assessment code, the IMARC, and the  
11 results mainly. I will not focus so much on what the  
12 individual components are, you can read about that in our  
13 publicly available documents, I encourage everyone to go look  
14 on our website, or contact us if you can't get ahold of  
15 certain documents. They are publicly available.

16           I'm going to focus the talk on the 10 to the sixth  
17 million year period of performance, and we're going to go  
18 into the nominal scenario, the seismic ground motion scenario  
19 and the igneous intrusion scenario since especially those  
20 second two are the ones that are the chief risk drivers for  
21 the Department of Energy's TSPA work. And, finally,  
22 hopefully wrap up with a short comparison with our work and  
23 DOE's, and give a short summary.

24           I do want to make a note that this work kind of  
25 represents--we're in between versions right now, so some of

1 the results you see are IMARC 8, some are from our latest  
2 version. This is kind of an artifact to the fact that we  
3 necessarily lag behind DOE, because as things change designs,  
4 the TADs, for example, we know about that when that becomes  
5 publicly available. So, that's one thing to keep in the back  
6 of your head.

7           So, EPRI has been tracking and reviewing a lot in  
8 terms of Yucca Mountain, including preclosure, postclosure,  
9 transportation, as well as, of course, the license  
10 application. But, today, I'm going to focus on postclosure,  
11 TSPA, and again, the nominal case as well as disruptive  
12 events.

13           Next slide, please?

14           As many of you know, EPRI has been doing this work  
15 since--for two decades now, since 1990. And, again, I would  
16 point out my boss, John, has been working on this for a large  
17 fraction of this, and Dr. Apted for even longer. So, again,  
18 within the room, I'm very comforted to have them as resources  
19 here.

20           Again, much of the published work out there is  
21 IMARC, Version 8. However, we are developing Version 9, and  
22 we also are completing a peer review by an international team  
23 of experts, and that will be reflected in that IMARC, Version  
24 9.

25           But, the most important thing here is the EPRI work

1 is intended to provide independent, technically defensible  
2 assessment of Yucca Mountain and its performance.

3 I think this slide is useful in showing kind of our  
4 relationship to the Department of Energy in that, in essence,  
5 we kind of consider our work to leapfrog from each release of  
6 Department of Energy results. We then respond, update our  
7 work as we see fit.

8 I did say we're independent, but only to the extent  
9 possible. Again, a lot of the site specific characterization  
10 data is, of course, through the resources available to the  
11 Department of Energy, as well as things like design changes,  
12 and things that we have no control over.

13 Now, the early work that EPRI did, in fact,  
14 demonstrated the feasibility and utility of the TSPA approach  
15 for identifying and reviewing these FEPs, key features,  
16 events, processes, evaluating alternative conceptual models,  
17 as well as investigating or doing "what ifs" on certain  
18 scenarios and the FEPs, such as should colloids be included  
19 in the modeling. And, again, as I said, the TSPA evolves in  
20 response to new data. Our own work, we do sponsor research  
21 and other advances in scientific understanding, as well as,  
22 of course, repository design changes.

23 Next slide, please?

24 So, the EPRI approach, we're here to focus on risk  
25 important FEPs. We're not going to go down every rabbit hole

1 chasing to low risks and probabilities. And, that's rooted  
2 in reasonable expectation and performance criteria set forth  
3 in 40 CFR, and, one of, of course, the primary outputs of our  
4 work as well as DOE's, is the mean probability weighted dose  
5 to the RMEI. However, as with any model, the understanding  
6 of the underlying processes is as important in terms of  
7 understanding the performance.

8           Now, in contrast, the Department of Energy's  
9 approach, we have taken a different one in terms of  
10 addressing uncertainty, which we consider to be equally  
11 valid, as well as appropriate for our purposes, and that's  
12 using the Event-tree approach, whereby each branch, and I'll  
13 show it on the next slide.

14           Next slide, please?

15           So, this is one of the big differences between our  
16 work and maybe the larger DOE effort is basically addressing  
17 or capturing variability and uncertainty in the models as  
18 well as the parameters through an Event-tree, where each node  
19 typically has two or three different branches, and to each  
20 branch, you assign a probability, and for each model run, you  
21 essentially explore every single branch on the tree. So, in  
22 this way, we are able to, through a limited number of  
23 realizations, capture what we feel are central tendencies as  
24 well as extremes.

25           However, in certain independent sub-models, we do

1 employ Monte Carlo sampling techniques, such as our  
2 engineered barrier system degradation model, and those  
3 outputs are fed into our main IMARC code as a look-up table,  
4 for example.

5 KADAK: Just a question on this one. What are the basis  
6 for those numbers?

7 SOWDER: The basis of those numbers, I would say, in  
8 general, a lot of this is based on professional judgment and  
9 opinion by and large. But, for a lot of them, what you're  
10 trying to do is also capture perhaps a distribution where  
11 you're taking a continuous distribution, and trying to  
12 perhaps represent it using low, medium and high range. So,  
13 in essence, trying to collapse a continuous distribution  
14 function into a triangular distribution, using three points.  
15 But, a lot of this is based on professional judgment.

16 MOSLEH: Do you do that for alternative models also?

17 SOWDER: Again, there's a lot of branches on this tree  
18 that have been pruned off or no longer are used to explore  
19 different--it depends on the extent of work I think we see  
20 needed. But, it is applicable to any--

21 KADAK: Have you done sensitivity studies on varying  
22 those numbers?

23 SOWDER: Yes. And, again, as I will get to later,  
24 that's one of the things we're in the midst of now, is really  
25 understanding the key parameters, and what are the key

1 drivers in terms of uncertainty.

2 Next slide, please?

3 But, again, EPRI does not pretend to duplicate  
4 DOE's work because, again, we I think have different purposes  
5 and roles. Obviously, we are not applying for a license.  
6 We're again independent in the process. So, we're not here  
7 to equal DOE's calculations in their rigor and their depth.  
8 Instead, we're here to look at those key risk-important FEPs.  
9 And, we're also not here to necessarily yield identical  
10 results. The point here is that we're supposed to provide  
11 independent analysis. However, in many cases, I think you  
12 will see the results are similar or explainable in terms of  
13 conservatisms, et cetera.

14 GARRICK: But, the importance of the FEPs is something  
15 you determine?

16 SOWDER: Yes, we have gone through and, you know,  
17 ourselves have screened the key FEPs as well. And, again,  
18 there are certain FEPs that obviously are still included in  
19 the DOE's work that we either have screened out or later  
20 determined to be negligible.

21 Again, getting back to the touchstone of our  
22 approach is this idea of reasonable expectation. And, the  
23 last point is the one I'll just highlight, is that it  
24 basically guides the assessment to focus on defensible and  
25 reasonable parameters rather than on extreme physical

1 situations and values.

2           So, in summary, just the flavor of our approach is,  
3 we would characterize it as reasonable to somewhat cautious.  
4 Again, emphasizing what is likely to happen versus bounding  
5 cases. And again, this is getting back to where we select  
6 our parameters on our event-tree, we do use significant use  
7 of expert judgment, what processes are likely to happen, are  
8 the processes risk significant, and in terms of given the  
9 amount, limited amount of data, and also to determine best  
10 estimate ranges to capture this variability and uncertainty.

11           A quick snapshot of what goes into IMARC again. By  
12 and large, similar to how DOE has approached their TSPA  
13 components focused on infiltration and seepage, near field  
14 modeling of the in-drift and in-package chemistry. A lot of  
15 work continues to go into reviewing and updating our waste  
16 package degradation model, including drip shields, as well as  
17 cladding. We do take account of cladding as a barrier. And,  
18 also, near field release and transport modeling, which is  
19 then coupled back into the unsaturated zone, linked to the  
20 saturated zone, and then out to the receptor, the RMEI at 18  
21 kilometers.

22           So, just quickly, on infiltration, we have  
23 essentially based a lot of our infiltration work on the last  
24 DOE modeling effort, TSP, I believe it's SR, and we  
25 initially, for a long time, had three climate states for the



1 first 10,000 years, and we have since now just gone with the  
2 post-10,000 year scenario in terms of infiltration because we  
3 do not see much of a difference for our modeling. And,  
4 that's because not much happens in the first 10,000 years in  
5 our models. So, that's just one example of constantly  
6 revisiting work and trying to streamline it based on this  
7 significance.

8           Again, our seepage estimates are derived from the  
9 previous DOE model, and in general, we are continuing to look  
10 at the climate model, although it's prescribed in the  
11 regulation, or will be prescribed in the regulation for post-  
12 10,000 years, we are finding that a drier future climate is  
13 indicated, which suggests in general the net infiltration  
14 rates are conservative.

15           Next slide, please?

16           This is a near field, looking at the near field  
17 different components. Basically, we do look at the Alloy 22  
18 outer barrier of the waste package, the titanium drip shield  
19 and cladding in our EBSCOM model. Again, nothing new here.  
20 This is just what one would expect. But, again, we do take  
21 credit for cladding in the fuel.

22           Next slide, please?

23           Waste package degradation is modeled in our EBSCOM  
24 component, and it is run separately using full Monte Carlo  
25 sampling of uncertainty and variability. Basically, a mean

1 cumulative failure rate curve is generated, and that's input  
2 into our IMARC analysis. What we have found through our  
3 modeling is that the primary failure mode is by general  
4 corrosion. Again, this is a departure from some of the DOE  
5 results. We do not see stress corrosion cracking of the  
6 welds as a significant contributor. And, our mean waste  
7 package lifetimes typically exceed a million years.

8 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9 Can you explain why you've made that judgment?

10 SOWDER: In terms of the stress corrosion cracking?

11 LATANISION: Yes.

12 SOWDER: I believe a lot of that derives from our  
13 seismic modeling in terms of the amount of jostling of the  
14 waste packages, that our peak ground velocity, our maximum  
15 peak ground velocity I believe is .75 meters per second, and  
16 that's substantially lower I believe than the upper range of  
17 the DOE modeling. And, again, that was based on our expert  
18 judgment, as well as--and, we continue to look at that in  
19 terms of looking at precariously balanced rocks in the  
20 region, to come up with that.

21 John, did you want to say--

22 KESSLER: Yes, John Kessler, EPRI.

23 There's another component, which is the stress  
24 threshold, above which stress corrosion cracking would  
25 initiate. I believe that we're at or above the range that

1 you saw described this morning in the margin analysis. And,  
2 when you combine the fact that we feel that the seismic  
3 energy is lower than what DOE is estimating, we take that  
4 failure threshold into account. The way we've modeled it, we  
5 wind up with very few stress corrosion failures. It's  
6 dominantly to general corrosion.

7 KADAK: Question. Kadak.

8 EPRI, as I remember, several years ago did a lot of  
9 work on seismic hazards. Did you apply that work in  
10 estimating the likelihood of certain frequency earthquakes in  
11 this area?

12 KESSLER: Yes and no, Andy, in the sense that what we  
13 looked at primarily was what we wanted--we focused actually  
14 on the upper end. We looked at some lower peak ground  
15 velocity cases. But, in terms of putting together and  
16 looking at, say, a shack type of study here, we didn't  
17 formally do that. What we looked at was what we thought a  
18 reasonable range of peak ground velocities were, felt that  
19 kind of the upper end was .75. Once you get much below that,  
20 you get no stress corrosion cracking, and that's essentially  
21 how we folded it into the model.

22 SOWDER: Next slide, please? Again, unsaturated zone is  
23 treated as 1D vertical columns. We do have the option of  
24 ability to model multiple columns, but, again, over the  
25 years, we've determined that actually a single vertical

1 column works for our purposes. We have the capability of  
2 single porosity permeability or dual porosity permeability.  
3 And, then, we have subdivided the underlying geology  
4 underneath the repository into four--again, a simplification  
5 from what the Department of Energy has used--into four  
6 different zones, based on, again, professional judgment and  
7 looking at the site characterization data.

8           The saturated zone model. What I will mention here  
9 is, again, this is a fairly mature model, similar to that  
10 used in other applications. Have a lot of confidence in  
11 this. The model itself hasn't changed much, although the  
12 parameters may vary well, upon review.

13           Finally, of course once you get to the biosphere,  
14 the receptor at 18 kilometers, again, we are following the  
15 regulatory specified criteria, basing our exposure  
16 characteristics on current habits in the Amargosa Valley.

17           The one thing I will point out here is our current  
18 BDCFs, biological dose conversion factors, are still  
19 conservative, and we are moving to a more probabilistic basis  
20 for these. So, that's one area where we recognize we were  
21 actually still overly conservative compared to DOE.

22           Next slide?

23           So, this is kind of an important slide for the  
24 talk. This is our results from the nominal scenario, and,  
25 again, this is for no seismic, rock fall, or igneous

1 intrusion. And, our assumption is one undetected--I believe  
2 one undetected manufacturing flaw amongst the repository  
3 leads to an early failure. And, again, that's where you will  
4 see these releases of Iodine 129 and Technetium 99.

5           And, actually, getting back to the issue of the  
6 geological barrier, this one single early release kind of  
7 acts as a demonstration of the function of the geological  
8 barrier. While you do have these mobile nuclides coming off  
9 fairly quickly, all the other ones are significantly  
10 retarded. So, this is, you could think of this as, in  
11 essence, a demonstration of the function of the geological  
12 system.

13           KADAK: Is that one package failure?

14           SOWDER: Yes, only one, yes. Now, we, again, do  
15 sensitivity analysis. I think I even have a slide later on  
16 on a thousand early failures as well. But, this is what we  
17 consider to be the most likely best estimate case.

18           KADAK: And, this is at time when?

19           SOWDER: I believe that's immediate. Is it immediately  
20 after closure?

21           Now, in terms of the million year time frame, the  
22 thing to notice is that our peak dose here at a million years  
23 is on the order of 0.04 millirems per year, with Iodine 129  
24 as a dominant nuclide. Neptunium and its daughters are also  
25 prominent dose contributors. But, again, we are three to

1 four orders of magnitude below proposed or envisioned  
2 regulatory limits here. And, we're also probably about an  
3 order of magnitude below the Department of Energy's numbers.

4 ARNOLD: Past regulatory space.

5 SOWDER: Past, what, the period of geological stability.

6 APTED: I think it's about 5 million years. It comes  
7 into the--

8 ARNOLD: I noticed your previous curve on the failure of  
9 waste packages was 10 million years.

10 SOWDER: Yes. And, again, that was run separately in  
11 our EBSCOM model, and I think that was to come up with some  
12 kind of a--take a look at the mean package lifetime. But,  
13 being a sub-model is probably less intensive to run that.

14 Again, I'll make the comment that these results are  
15 still pre-TAD. We haven't even figured in the design changes  
16 due to the TAD. I will also make the disclaimer that we do  
17 not have the codisposal packages figured into our inventory  
18 yet. But, we have already done some preliminary estimates on  
19 those as well, and based on what we've seen so far, with the  
20 TAD improvements in terms of--it's a more robust package, and  
21 based on our assessments of the codisposal package, we don't  
22 envision our results changing substantially. If not,  
23 performance may actually improve.

24 So, next slide, please?

25 A lot of the rest of the talk I want to focus on

1 just looking at those scenarios contributing to long-term  
2 peak dose and DOE's assessment, those being igneous intrusion  
3 and seismic ground motion.

4 Next slide, please.

5 And, here is a significant point of departure from  
6 the Department of Energy modeling. We started out by looking  
7 at appropriate analogs for volcanism at Yucca Mountain, and  
8 based on that, we pretty much, I believe, limited the scope  
9 to really looking at the Lathrop Wells as the appropriate  
10 analog.

11 As a result of this work, which we're looking to  
12 publish, you end up with high viscosity magma flows, which  
13 implies limited intrusion into the drifts. And, it also  
14 calls for kind of distinguishing between waste packages, even  
15 within a drift, in terms of the effect. We have, I think,  
16 termed them red, red packages which are completely engulfed  
17 in magma. Then, you have a blue zone, which still receive  
18 impacts in terms of thermal, and then once you get out here  
19 into the green, even within a drift, you can envision  
20 minimally impacted containers.

21 We did look at multiple failure mechanisms,  
22 including the over-pressure, localized corrosion, and also  
23 increased failure rate once the repository cools down, or the  
24 drift cools down, and rewets. But, again, a rough estimate  
25 of probability-weighted dose remain relatively low, below a

1 tenth of a millirem per year. And, I will go into more  
2 detail in terms of our best estimate case.

3 Next slide, please?

4 I want to point out that this is again a  
5 conditional dose. This is assuming that the event actually  
6 occurs, and I believe we set our event, igneous intrusion  
7 event at 1,000 years.

8 And, again, unlike the Department of Energy  
9 scenario, the dike intersects the repository, but essentially  
10 only comes into contact with 14.4 percent of the drifts.

11 And, let's see here--

12 KADAK: Are you sure about the .4?

13 SOWDER: I could probably be convinced to take that down  
14 to 14 percent, or 15 percent. I'll take that into  
15 consideration. And, contacts 5 percent of the waste packages  
16 in each drift, or .7 percent of all waste packages in the  
17 repository. And, it only impacts 20 percent of the non--  
18 okay, it contacts 5 percent of the waste packages in the  
19 drift, and then it impacts an additional 20 percent of the  
20 other waste packages in each drift. And, again, I think this  
21 number here is wrong. It should be 1.7. But, yeah, who's  
22 counting.

23 But, in terms of just doing a very--actually, what  
24 would be a conservative estimate of the dose, again, it's  
25 less than .1 millirem per year. Again, this is an earlier



1 modeling, so it's not--some of the nuclides are maybe a  
2 little different, but basically, what you're seeing is the  
3 big difference here is this early dose here.

4 Next slide, please?

5 KESSLER: Additional figures here, but I believe that  
6 that 28.8 percent of waste packages actually should be 2.9, 3  
7 percent of waste packages, we got our decimal off one place.

8 SOWDER; Yeah, okay.

9 KESSLER: So, that number there should be essentially  
10 less than 3 percent of the waste packages.

11 SOWDER; I think the overall conclusion here is given  
12 the physical constraints of the magma flow, that really a  
13 more realistic igneous intrusion case impacts a much lower  
14 percentage of the repository.

15 And, here's one of our most conservative cases  
16 where each drift, if each drift is filled completely,  
17 however, we're still only assuming that, you know, 14 or 15  
18 percent of the drifts are in fact contacted. A peak dose  
19 here is still less than 1 rem per year.

20 Next slide, please?

21 The second disruptive scenario that we looked at  
22 is, of course, seismic and the associated rock fall  
23 scenarios. And, here, we looked at both the canister  
24 themselves moving around, jiggling around on the pedestals,  
25 and into each other, as well as dynamic and static loads

1 caused by rock fall.

2           And, here is our peak ground velocity, in general,  
3 again, this is pre-TAD now, we still found robust behavior of  
4 the waste package, and really minimal effect on the package  
5 integrity.

6           Next slide?

7           Again, remembering our peak ground velocity, our  
8 base case is essentially a seismic event with a return  
9 frequency of 100,000 years, and 100 percent of the drip  
10 shield fail with the first event.

11           What we have shown here is basically the nominal  
12 case of the waste package failure, and then the additional  
13 effect of these episodic events. And, I believe that's fixed  
14 in time with a fixed return rate of 100,000 years.

15           Here, we find seismic failures dominate up to  
16 500,000 years, and again, I believe that's primarily just due  
17 to the package to package contact, and damage to the waste  
18 packages. And, the corrosion then dominates after that.

19           This is again earlier model results. Here, we show  
20 15 percent of the waste packages failing at a million years.  
21 And, less than 1 percent due to actual seismic.

22           So, looking at our dose to RMEI at a million years,  
23 again, 0.04 millirem per year approximately. And, again,  
24 only 15 percent of the waste packages failed.

25           Next slide, please?

1           As an example of the fact that we do care about,  
2 you know, sensitivity and performance of our model, we have  
3 varied in terms of the number of waste packages failing, this  
4 44 percent failed at 10 to the 6 years, and then we have 100  
5 percent failed after 500,000 years. Again, you can see the  
6 end result here is increasing the dose from .04 millirem per  
7 year, up to .2 millirem per year. So--

8           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

9           If I look at those curves, you're making an  
10 assumption I think that the first failure--or the first event  
11 is at 1,000 years. If you move the event to 100 years, or  
12 ten years, as DOE has done, the shape of your curves implies  
13 that you're going to get about an order of magnitude higher  
14 with exposure if the seismic event occurs earlier. Isn't  
15 that correct? Am I missing something?

16          SOWDER: Well, actually, I think the first event is  
17 probably before 100,000 years, just prior to 100,000 years.

18          DUQUETTE: But, your curves are increasing. It looks to  
19 me like if I translate them to the left, that you get to some  
20 pretty high numbers, unless you calculate them out beyond  
21 that.

22          SOWDER: Well, pretty high numbers?

23          DUQUETTE: Well, an order of magnitude, moving it over  
24 one order of magnitude on the axis--

25          ARNOLD: They all have to fail.

1           KESSLER: This is John Kessler from EPRI.

2                   First of all, remember you're looking at a log time  
3 axis. Okay? So, shifting the whole thing to the left by a  
4 thousand years barely shifts the right part of that axis at  
5 all. You're moving it over one one/thousandth of the way.  
6 So, peak dose at a million years is really not going to  
7 change.

8           DUQUETTE: Isn't that a log curve on the "Y" axis as  
9 well?

10           KESSLER: Right. But imagine shifting the "X" axis over  
11 by a thousand years when you attended the six years, you're  
12 not shifting it over any significant amount at all.

13           SOWDER: And, I'll show a--we've done, even for a  
14 thousand--for example, a thousand waste package failures  
15 early on, the effect is really not that significant. So,  
16 again, yeah, here's the example of the sensitivity analysis.  
17 I've just taken a look at what happens if you fail a thousand  
18 waste packages early on versus that one. You do get a  
19 substantial increase in the early dose rate here, but that  
20 remains less than .1 millirem per year. And, then, you do  
21 also of course get an increase in the peak dose right at a  
22 million years. But, again, it's not as severe, and it  
23 remains on the order of .1 millirem per year.

24                   Next slide, please?

25                   I won't dwell on this. I just wanted to call out

1 the number of reports, examples of some reports we have done,  
2 talking about elimination of colloid-facilitated transport as  
3 a risk-important FEP. A lot of this work is documented in  
4 our publicly available reports.

5 Next slide?

6 And, here's the--always the required busy slide  
7 that's too small to see in the back of the room. I just want  
8 to kind of point out just--and you have this, so I won't  
9 dwell on it. But, just trying to call out some of the  
10 differences between our work and the Department of Energy's  
11 work in the TSPA-LA.

12 One example is what we consider to be a big  
13 difference is drift seepage. I believe for a nominal case,  
14 DOE is reporting on the order of 30 to 40 percent of the  
15 repository sees seepage. And, our work is much lower, on the  
16 order of a percent. So, again, this is subject to review,  
17 when you're looking at this again, but that speaks a lot to  
18 in terms of why our results are the way they are.

19 GARRICK: Do you have an order of magnitude difference  
20 on each of the biological dose--

21 SOWDER: Yes. Yeah, that's one reason why I have this  
22 on here, is I just wanted to point out that this is one area  
23 that we are in the process now of revising, moving towards a  
24 more probabilistic basis. So, this is one thing that, yeah,  
25 we are aware of, and we don't think this is good enough

1 anymore, and we're going to drop--those will probably drop to  
2 more along the lines of what the Department of Energy has.

3 I'll also just point out because in the TSPA AMR,  
4 there was a very nice section, Appendix M, I believe, did a  
5 nice comparison between EPRI's work and the Department of  
6 Energy's work, and it was pointed out our list of  
7 radionuclides is abbreviated and different, and some key, at  
8 least according to the Department of Energy analysis, some  
9 key nuclides are missing, for example, Plutonium 242 and  
10 Radium 226. We have subsequently looked at those. They  
11 remain on our second tier, but again, our IMARC 9 will have  
12 those in there, and we are looking at those.

13 Next slide?

14 So, kind of summarizing the comparison between the  
15 two, in terms of early time frame for waste package failure,  
16 I think the Department of Energy has shown seismic damage to  
17 those codisposal waste packages, this is from that stylized  
18 drawing, which I found actually to be a very useful  
19 representation. EPRI, we are essentially finding negligible  
20 waste package failure. We assume one, and that's all we see  
21 going on in the first 10,000 years.

22 Along the intermediate time frame from 10,000 to  
23 100,000 years, DOE reports stress corrosion cracking of the  
24 commercial spent nuclear fuel packages, and our work  
25 essentially just shows general corrosion is dominant

1 throughout.

2 LATANISION: Andrew?

3 SOWDER: Yes.

4 LATANISION: Ron Latanision, Board.

5 Is the implication that you assume in your EPRI  
6 model a higher general corrosion rate than DOE?

7 SOWDER: No, I don't--this is not to say that our  
8 corrosion rate is higher. It's just saying that we're not  
9 seeing stress corrosion cracking.

10 LATANISION: No, I understand that. But, if you are  
11 assuming dominant failure mechanism is general corrosion, are  
12 you--is the implication that you're expecting thinning, wall  
13 thinning to be sufficient that you've got penetration, or  
14 what's the implication?

15 SOWDER: Well, I would say it's the one mechanism that's  
16 actually operating. I'll let John take that.

17 KESSLER: John Kessler, EPRI.

18 That's right, Ron, in the sense that when you knock  
19 out stress corrosion cracking, the next one down on the list  
20 is general corrosion. We do believe that with the certain  
21 uncertainties and variabilities, there will be some waste  
22 packages that will thin all the way down to zero in less than  
23 a million years. And, that's the roughly 15-ish percent of  
24 the waste packages that have failed by general corrosion  
25 after a million years.

1 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

2 What are you using for a corrosion rate?

3 SOWDER: That's a good question for the--

4 KESSLER: We're using DOE data selectively in the sense  
5 that we're trying to pick up the right data. I'm afraid that  
6 I don't have the right guy here to answer that question to  
7 your level of satisfaction. We'll have to get back to you on  
8 that.

9 LATANISION: That was really my point, though. My  
10 impression was that the DOE argument and presumably yours,  
11 was that the corrosion rate corresponded to the passive  
12 current density, and I don't think there's any basis that  
13 I've seen that would suggest that the passive current density  
14 is changing over this period. So, I'm not quite sure I  
15 understand, John, your comment. You think some packages have  
16 a higher passive current density than others?

17 SOWDER: And, this may be an artifact of this table, the  
18 way it's presented. What I intended to display here is if  
19 there's any corrosion going on that's significant as a  
20 contributor to eventual failure of the package, it's going to  
21 be general corrosion, because we just don't see stress  
22 corrosion cracking.

23 LATANISION: Maybe it's the use of the word failure.

24 SOWDER: Yes.

25 LATANISION: That suggests--



1           SOWDER: I'm not implying necessarily the packages have  
2 to fail in this time frame.

3           LATANISION: Okay. All right. I'll buy that part.

4           SOWDER: Thank you. I'll remember that for next time.

5           KADAK: But, it sounds like your general corrosion rate  
6 is higher than what DOE has assumed; is that right?

7           SOWDER: No.

8           KADAK: Not correct?

9           SOWDER: No. I don't know what it is, but I can  
10 comfortably I think say that it's not more conservative than  
11 the Department of Energy's.

12          KADAK: I didn't hear them say that they had a gross  
13 general corrosion failure. We talked about their patches,  
14 how they were generated, we don't know, but--

15          SOWDER: But, from my understanding of their work is  
16 that late in the time frame of the compliance period, it is  
17 general corrosion that takes out all the waste packages.

18          ARNOLD: Well, in your curve, they're all gone at about  
19 2 million years.

20          SOWDER: Yeah. And, when I say--it's the dominant  
21 mechanism for codisposal and commercial spent nuclear fuel  
22 packages.

23          KESSLER: John Kessler, EPRI.

24                 Yeah, I think we recognize that not all the DOE  
25 waste packages fail in a million years. I think one of the

1 differences we do need to point out is that we don't do a  
2 patch model. We apply the same general corrosion rate over  
3 the entire waste package, such that if it's corroded through  
4 2 centimeters, now 2 ½ centimeters of Alloy 22, we assume  
5 that's the failure. We don't look at a patch model like DOE  
6 does.

7 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

8 As long as we're discussing this in this context,  
9 and we have some of the DOE people here, I think even the DOE  
10 people aren't sure what corrosion rate to use. Some of their  
11 five and ten year data are questionable at this point, are  
12 being re-evaluated. I don't know if for their models,  
13 they're using the passive current density from polarization  
14 curves, or if they're using the ten year data, or I don't  
15 think any of it is quite clear yet what number is going to be  
16 used for general corrosion rates. I would suggest you  
17 monitor that carefully if you're going to use their data.

18 SOWDER: Well, I can assure you that we are definitely  
19 looking at that and following the developments in the project  
20 as well. So, the point is well taken. And, again, this is  
21 one area that probably receives some of the most active  
22 evaluation and review from EPRI as well.

23 Next slide, please?

24 So, just in terms of just summing up, in terms of  
25 one of the key processes in terms of rank, again, I think our

1 modeling is similar in that, you know, we are seeing, of  
2 course, similar processes. It's just a question of the  
3 magnitude. Igneous intrusion is probably the dominant in  
4 both, but again, I would point out that we are relying on the  
5 Department of Energy for the PVHA numbers, and EPRI is now  
6 undertaking its own PVHA work as well as a priority, again,  
7 for an independent look at that work.

8           Our nominal case, and really, our seismic case are  
9 about the same order of magnitude in terms of ultimate dose.  
10 And, we have pretty much--we considered the volcanic eruption  
11 scenario to be negligible on contributor to dose.

12           Next slide?

13           And, as I mentioned, this is about the kind of the  
14 iterative process that we take in terms of making sure that  
15 our model is still relevant, and applicable to the Yucca  
16 Mountain project, and also meets muster in terms of Q/A. We  
17 are wrapping up this IRT review of a three member team of  
18 international experts, and the key question is is our model  
19 really fit for purpose. And, that should be coming out as a  
20 separate publication later in the year. And, the suggestions  
21 and recommendations will be incorporated into our new model,  
22 new version.

23           Next slide?

24           ARNOLD: Could you name the experts?

25           SOWDER: I'll turn that over to John, if at this point

1 we can.

2 KESSLER: Nava Garisto is looking at EBS performance,  
3 backed up by David Bennet, who is looking at biosphere  
4 issues, as well as flow and transport issues, and Johan  
5 Andreson, who works in the SKB project, is looking at a lot  
6 of the natural system flow and transport issues.

7 SOWDER: And, just in terms of what we're doing with our  
8 IMARC 9, it is a major update, especially of the  
9 documentation and the Q/A. We are, as I said, incorporating  
10 these independent review team recommendations, and we are  
11 also updating some of our conceptual models as well.

12 Next slide?

13 And, major efforts we'll focus on, of course,  
14 incorporating the TAD design, looking at the repository  
15 inventory, adding the codisposal waste packages, reviewing  
16 our radionuclides, again, continuously looking at the  
17 materials issues on corrosion, degradation. Right now, we  
18 have material degradation study in progress looking at pit  
19 stifling, localized corrosion. And, then, we are also  
20 conducting our own probabilistic volcanic hazard analysis.

21 And, the last slide--

22 GARRICK: On that previous slide, what's the level of  
23 effort?

24 SOWDER: In terms of?

25 GARRICK: People working on the project, or whatever

1 metric you want to choose.

2 SOWDER: Well, I can say for EPRI, it's now a two person  
3 team, and then in terms of our--the thing that John and  
4 predecessors have assembled, it's probably a total of a dozen  
5 people working.

6 DUQUETTE: As a corollary to that, Duquette, Board, what  
7 fraction of the work is being done within EPRI and what  
8 fraction is being contracted out to other laboratories, other  
9 organizations?

10 SOWDER: Well, I would say the majority of the actual  
11 modeling work is done through our contractors, including Dr.  
12 Apted here kind of acts as our primary coordinator. And, our  
13 role is of course is to then consolidate, direct, consolidate  
14 and assimilate and analyze those results. But, the majority  
15 of the work is done through our contractors, which a lot of  
16 these have been with us for many years. Does that answer the  
17 question?

18 DUQUETTE: Yes, thank you.

19 SOWDER: So, I hope I have left you with at least a  
20 better idea of IMARC, our program in terms of how it came  
21 about. Probably the most important result is perhaps that  
22 our analyses indicate that the dose to the RMEI will be well  
23 below any draft limits if and when--or when they become  
24 final. And, also, we are in the process of revising our  
25 model, our system, to align it more with design changes, but

1 we do expect overall repository performance to compare to  
2 previous work, if not exceed it.

3           So, that's my talk. Thank you.

4           GARRICK: Thank you. Andy?

5           KADAK: Thank you. Your dose curves look very different  
6 than DOE's dose curves. Could you try and explain the  
7 difference?

8           SOWDER: Well, I would say--let's go back to Slide 18.  
9 In terms of--you can probably compare them in terms of--you  
10 typically have some early feature and a late feature, early  
11 failure versus late failure. A lot of the differences may  
12 arise from the radionuclides considered--included. And, I  
13 see--

14           APTED: Let me help you out. Mick Apted, Monitor  
15 Scientific.

16           Again, compared to the early morning when Peter was  
17 presenting, he had linear time, okay, along the bottom.  
18 That's a log time. Anybody who does these kind of plots,  
19 you've got to realize that lower left quadrant, don't put  
20 much weight, you're talking about trivial doses over time  
21 frames that are sort of inconsequential compared to later.  
22 The biggest difference is we're not looking at the codisposal  
23 package. Okay? So, as the DOE analysis, that early time,  
24 that first 10,000 years, is being dominated by releases of a  
25 package we haven't yet considered. Okay? So, that's maybe

1 the missing chunk, if you will, on the left-hand side. We  
2 haven't considered that. So, on the other hand, our  
3 commercial spent nuclear fuel packages compared to their, if  
4 you separate out their--for those same packages, look very  
5 similar in terms of shape, once you put them on the same log  
6 dose versus linear time. So, they don't look that different,  
7 Andy, basically.

8 KADAK: I think in the future, if you're going to make  
9 presentations like this, you ought to do it in a way that you  
10 can compare the plots.

11 APTED: Yeah, possibly. In that case, I would make the  
12 suggestion that we do linear dose and linear time, and that  
13 would be the most useful and illustrative of what really  
14 matters and doesn't matter. So, I agree with you 100  
15 percent. Let's go linear dose and linear time, that's in  
16 agreement. All those in favor?

17 KADAK: The other comment I'd like to make is it was  
18 really hard to understand what assumptions you made to be  
19 able to say these look reasonable versus not reasonable.  
20 And, you said you rely a lot on expert judgment to determine  
21 what kinds of models would fit into this code of yours. I  
22 also think that the next time you do such a presentation, you  
23 kind of explain that and compare it to what DOE has done. I  
24 think the only thing you said was you included the cladding  
25 as a barrier. And, there's a lot of detail that is missing,

1 so those of us who don't understand the details of your  
2 model, can say is this a credible analysis or not, are hard  
3 for us to say so.

4 APTED: Give us a day, Andy.

5 KADAK: Pardon?

6 APTED: Give us a whole day.

7 KADAK: A whole day, okay.

8 SOWDER: Because trying to introduce the model, and then  
9 also go into a full comparison with DOE is quite a weighty  
10 task for even the time that I went over.

11 APTED: Mick Apted again, just speaking to that.

12 Since 1990, we've been nothing but interested in  
13 doing such a comparison with DOE. Of course, they have their  
14 own priorities and schedules of things they're doing, design,  
15 and also, we want to be independent to the point that if we  
16 spend all our time meeting with DOE, there's going to be a  
17 sort of homogenization possibly, of viewpoints. So, in some  
18 ways, until this license application comes in now, maybe in  
19 the near-term future, we can exactly maybe sit down and do  
20 that without this worrying of sort of loss of independence.  
21 But, that's been a very guiding star for us, not to get to  
22 the point where we're looking in the mirror to DOE, and  
23 they're looking back at the mirror and seeing the same thing.

24 SOWDER: Well, in terms of I think the credibility of  
25 the work, I think we rely on peer review processes separately



1 in publication and all of our reports that are publicly  
2 available as well. So, in that regard, we do pay attention  
3 to the credibility of our work, and peer review. And, that's  
4 one driving factor for the IRT review as well.

5 GARRICK: Ron?

6 LATANISION: Yes, if we could return to Slide 30 for  
7 just a moment? This is an observation, and it may be an  
8 incorrect observation, but I'd like to get your reaction.  
9 There's a lot of discussion of the issue of conservatism in  
10 TSPA, and I think Ron Ballinger will talk a bit more about  
11 that in his presentation later, and likewise in IMARC, and  
12 when I look at this comparison, I see stress corrosion  
13 cracking failure in the intermediate time frame. That, to  
14 me, is--looks to me like an extreme conservatism because as  
15 far as I understand, in terms of the data, there is some  
16 indication from Andreson's work that cracks may propagate,  
17 but it's very difficult to initiate them. So, there's a real  
18 question about whether or not stress corrosion cracking will  
19 in fact ever occur. And, yet it does appear as, I would say,  
20 an extreme conservatism in terms of the DOE TSPA approach.

21 And, the converse seems to be the choice of looking  
22 at general corrosion as a failure mechanism from the point of  
23 view of IMARC, because that's the very slowest process in  
24 terms of any of the corrosion modes that might be of  
25 interest. And, unless you can definitively exclude the

1 others, like stress corrosion cracking or localized corrosion  
2 or pitting, some of which we can very clearly exclude, it  
3 seems to me that that's the other extreme in terms of this  
4 issue of conservatism. Is that observation correct, or am I  
5 misrepresenting what I'm seeing on this table?

6 SOWDER: Well, before John speaks, I'll say, one, I  
7 should have probably represented, instead of failure, I  
8 should have said degradation.

9 LATANISION: Okay.

10 KESSLER: In work that EPRI has published already, Ron,  
11 we do go through all the potential failure mechanisms,  
12 provide justifications why we can rule them all out except  
13 for stress corrosion and general corrosion, in terms of  
14 contributing in any significant way to waste package failure  
15 leading to release of radionuclides. So, we do have that  
16 basis.

17 LATANISION: Did you say you could not exclude stress  
18 corrosion, or you could?

19 KESSLER: We could not. We have a very low probability,  
20 or very small fraction of our waste packages that fail by  
21 stress corrosion cracking.

22 LATANISION: Okay, maybe I missed the point then,  
23 because that does not appear here.

24 KESSLER: And, the--showing are dominant failure  
25 mechanisms, not all the potential failure mechanisms.

1           LATANISION: Again, dominant is missing.

2           SOWDER: Point well taken.

3           LATANISION: So, maybe it's an incorrect observation.  
4 Maybe that's the conclusion.

5           SOWDER: Well, I think--

6           LATANISION: I'm quite serious, I mean, the issue of  
7 conservatism is one that can work both ways.

8           SOWDER: Well, and again, that's in our--I think our  
9 credo here is--I mean, that is what drives us, is to  
10 constantly look for ways to take conservatisms out. Now,  
11 again as DOE mentioned, sometimes you can't take--it's  
12 probably not the best approach to take a less conservative  
13 approach if you don't have a good alternative. But, again,  
14 we are not in the same position the Department of Energy is  
15 in, and we have a lot more, I think, or a better position to  
16 take perhaps the best estimate approach. And, that is, in  
17 essence what I think guides us in our work.

18          APTED: Mick Apted with Monitor Scientific.

19                 Going back to an earlier point I think Andy Kadak  
20 raised, but it fits into this slide, the earlier the  
21 corrosion and calculations of the IMARC 8 are based on a much  
22 thinner, or somewhat thinner, I think 2 millimeter Alloy 22,  
23 the pre-TAD, so when you say how many packages are failing by  
24 general corrosion comparing our approach versus what you  
25 heard today in the morning from DOE, I probably think, Peter,

1 they're probably using the thicker TAD Alloy 22. So, that  
2 may be the reason. I do believe they probably have fewer  
3 general corrosion failures at a million years than our  
4 previous IMARC 9.

5 But, remember this leapfrogging that Andrew pointed  
6 to. We're in the point of now catching up with the new  
7 design and what we'll probably see is that we have now fewer  
8 packages failing by general corrosion, and again, I don't  
9 know whether that, because we're doing it independent of DOE,  
10 I don't know where that will come in, but that's a  
11 distinction to be made.

12 GARRICK: Okay, Ali?

13 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

14 If you could go to Page 7, my question is I've  
15 tried to understand your general methodology. This looks to  
16 me, and I'm not splitting hairs, but it's a little bit more a  
17 decision tree, where you're looking at various combinations  
18 of parameters that you seem to have discretized to a few  
19 values each; right?

20 SOWDER: Except there's no decisions.

21 MOSLEH: Yeah, I understand. But, just kind of  
22 basically to keep track of the possible combinations of  
23 different variables.

24 SOWDER: Right.

25 MOSLEH: And, therefore, I'm assuming that then you take

1 these combinations, according to different pack, and then you  
2 do the rest of the analysis using Monte Carlo approach?

3 SOWDER: No, in essence, I mean, we have some Monte  
4 Carlo analysis feeding into this through separate sub-models,  
5 but, no, the entire is through a series of these branches  
6 that together, when you go through a realization, it's, you  
7 know, a single combination of different branches all the way  
8 to the end. So, you end up with a fixed number of  
9 realizations.

10 MOSLEH: So, that's combinations of physical parameters.  
11 Do you also have physical events, the typical event tree,  
12 what--your events to occur?

13 SOWDER: Yes, seismic is treated separately as a  
14 different scenario in terms of--but, I think it's been  
15 pointed again in the Department of Energy's Appendix M, is  
16 that I don't think we address, I believe aleatory uncertainty  
17 in the same manner or if at all in terms of--

18 MOSLEH: That's happened--

19 SOWDER: Yeah, I mean, my results I showed were  
20 conditional probabilities, and I think that's something that  
21 we might look at in the future. But, we haven't done that.

22 KESSLER: John Kessler, EPRI.

23 We do have a combination of not only parameter  
24 uncertainties here, but conceptual model uncertainties, for  
25 example, focused flow factor there is one example of where we

1 have a different conceptual model of flow--or percolation in  
2 the near field, and we assign probabilities based on  
3 information that we think is appropriate there, and come up  
4 with a focused flow factor based on our use of DOE data, as  
5 well as other data to come up with that.

6           The other point that we keep trying to make with  
7 some people is that we could go and have continuous  
8 distributions of all of these parameters, like you've been  
9 seeing from DOE, and I think that what we're concerned about  
10 is the details getting lost in treating 300-some parameters  
11 with continuous distributions. In this case, we feel it's a  
12 much cleaner approach. We do not think we're losing much in  
13 the way of fidelity by pruning the branches down to these  
14 critical few. But, in terms of the rest of it being Monte  
15 Carlo, remember you have one Monte Carlo run, which is EBS  
16 failure, and we plot that failure distribution versus time,  
17 as Andrew showed, and pick off those numbers. So,  
18 essentially, it's an event tree, pick up the appropriate  
19 lookup tables, and then it's a straight run from there.

20           MOSLEH: Thank you.

21           GARRICK: Howard?

22           ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

23           That remark, "full Monte Carlo," applies just to  
24 the EBS degradation model?

25           SOWDER: Yes.

1           ARNOLD:  Would you go to Slide 14?  That's the one that  
2  presents the results of that model.  I had a hard time  
3  finding--okay, the dry conditions, DS and WP intact, is that  
4  that right-hand dotted curve?  It can't be.  Where do I find  
5  that on--

6           MR. SOWDER:  That would also probably fall under the  
7  right-hand curve.

8           ARNOLD:  Well, then, everything is intact.

9           KESSLER:  Congratulations.  That's the answer.  We have  
10 very few EBS failures in a million years.

11          ARNOLD:  Well, that goes out to 3 million years.

12          KESSLER:  Yes.

13          ARNOLD:  Well, what is it that happens at the 3  
14 millionth year where you finally get up to one?  Nothing?

15          KESSLER:  We assume 100 percent of the EBS's failed.

16          ARNOLD:  Yeah, but dry conditions--I'm missing where is  
17 this curve?

18          KESSLER:  We have four curves, three of which are for  
19 wet conditions, where essentially we have active dripping.  
20 Then, we have the one, the blue X's that's a little hard to  
21 see.

22          ARNOLD:  Okay.

23          KESSLER:  So, the left curve, the red triangles, is  
24 where we assume no waste package performance, and then that's  
25 essentially drip shield failure versus time.  Then, the other

1 ones are no drip shield waste package performance. Then, we  
2 put them together, and then we show you that if we go with  
3 dry conditions versus wet, it really makes very little  
4 difference to us in terms of failure distribution.

5 ARNOLD: Okay. So, these are unfailed? Well, let's  
6 look at a million years. You go up there to about 30  
7 percent.

8 KESSLER: That's right.

9 ARNOLD: What do you say about that 30 percent in a  
10 million years? What does that point mean?

11 KESSLER: It means that both the drip shield and the  
12 Alloy 22 have failed.

13 ARNOLD: Have failed. Okay. And, up here at 3 million  
14 years--

15 KESSLER: That means when--all drip shields and waste  
16 packages have failed.

17 ARNOLD: Okay, got you. Have you compared that with the  
18 DOE patch model? Do you have any feel for how that--

19 KESSLER: We have less failures.

20 ARNOLD: And, there's no TAD in this either?

21 KESSLER: No, this is pre-TAD.

22 ARNOLD: So, it will get better?

23 KESSLER: Well, this also doesn't have codisposal waste  
24 packages, but, again--

25 GARRICK: So, it will get worse.



1           KESSLER: Well, it's not a simple yes or--

2           ARNOLD: I just wanted to understand. Thank you.

3           GARRICK: Bruce?

4           KIRSTEIN: Has any information been published from IMARC  
5 on material balance that demonstrates conservation of mass,  
6 taking into account in-growth and decay, and, thus,  
7 illustrating the numerical precision of the model?

8           APTED: That's exactly what's been put in this IMARC 9,  
9 sort of overall analysis. So, you will see the verification,  
10 you will see the comparison, benchmarking, the code results  
11 against analytic solutions, for example, you will see the in-  
12 growth and decay chain type of information as well. All that  
13 will be in the sort of super report that's coming out.

14          SOWDER: Well, one of the issues we've had is since this  
15 model was developed over a period of two decades, and we  
16 report periodically on the revisions, each revision is not  
17 necessarily a complete report on the entire model. And, so,  
18 now we're trying to fold it all into one, one stop shopping  
19 for comprehensive documentation.

20          KIRSTEIN: But, you have done this before and seen it,  
21 that it does conserve mass?

22          APTED: Right.

23          GARRICK: Any other questions? Okay, thank you very  
24 much. Now, before we hear from Ron Ballinger, this morning,  
25 Board Member Murphy asked a question of Peter Swift, and

1 Peter has an answer and he's now going to give it.

2 SWIFT: The question was how we treated the radon dose.

3 And, I made a phone call and I have the answer for you/

4 MURPHY: Thank you.

5 SWIFT: Indeed, as I said, we exclude and screen out the  
6 radon dose, radon migrate directly up through the rock to the  
7 soil at the mountain surface. We do consider the radon dose  
8 from essentially from the ground water that is pumped at the  
9 RMEI location and used by the RMEI. This is discussed in the  
10 biosphere model report. Merrill Wasaolic (phonetic) is the  
11 main author of it. The example I offered of the radon  
12 inhalation dose from bathwater, from shallow water, actually,  
13 she discusses that and concludes it is not significant.

14 However, the pathway from inhalation from  
15 irrigation water from fields and around the house is  
16 considered. It is significant, and is a contributor. It's  
17 captured in the Radium 226 BDCF.

18 GARRICK: Thank you very much.

19 KADAK: Since Peter is up, a quick question? Did you  
20 guys take into consideration the infiltration report in your  
21 TSPA, the final TSPA model?

22 SWIFT: Took it into consideration? Yes. Did we change  
23 our model as a result? No.

24 KADAK: Okay. So, you got three times the infiltration  
25 rate than you previously assumed?

1 SWIFT: If Ming is here, he should answer that question.  
2 But, the upper bound, a range of infiltration, yes, is  
3 considerably higher. However, it was weighted so that the  
4 meaning was not that--Ming, are you here, still? He may have  
5 left. I apologized.

6 GARRICK: Okay, we're now going to hear from Ron.

7 Ron, will you introduce yourself and the topic?

8 BALLINGER: I was a member of the so-called IPAR,  
9 Independent--and I stress the word independent--Performance  
10 Assessment Review Panel, which was put together by the lead  
11 lab, to take a look at the TSPA, and answer some very  
12 specific questions. I should be very careful to say that I'm  
13 the materials person that was a part of this panel. There  
14 were a number of others, dealing with risk and ground water  
15 transport, volcanology, and the like, and their names are  
16 here. And, we produced a report, which is available now I  
17 think on the web.

18 And, this presentation is an expansion of that  
19 report, and if anybody has questions about things other than  
20 materials related, I'm happy to either lie to you, or take  
21 the questions and get real answers back to you later on.

22 I have expanded it a little bit based on some  
23 additional things that have happened since the report was  
24 presented to the lead lab in January. And, then, I have a  
25 few personal opinions, which I was asked to give at the end.

1 So, I'm a materials person. I'm on the faculty at NMIT and  
2 I've been there since about 1982. Before that, I got my  
3 doctorate there as well. So, I've never really had a real  
4 job. Was in the Navy before that, so that wasn't a real job  
5 either.

6           Okay, the Panel was formed in March of last year.  
7 We've had a number of meetings before. Most of them--well,  
8 all of them, actually, in Las Vegas. We've also been given  
9 access, or were given access to just about anybody we wanted  
10 to talk to. A lot of us met with other team members  
11 individually. We had no restrictions whatsoever on what we  
12 were doing. In fact, while I'm an expert, I consider myself  
13 an expert in corrosion, there was not a single document  
14 related to this project that I had read before this.  
15 Familiar with the literature, of course, so I started out  
16 with a very, very clean slate. So, I had a lot of reading to  
17 do.

18           We formulated our conclusions in January, and then  
19 we presented them to the lead lab management at the end of  
20 January 2008.

21           ARNOLD: Was there another panel like this before who  
22 turned thumbs down--

23           BALLINGER: There have been, I believe, interminable  
24 numbers of panels, like four or five, or so panels, which  
25 have had--which have viewed the various forms of this

1 document. We'll address that a little bit. But, you're  
2 correct, there have been a number.

3 Our primary focus was, again, we didn't have a  
4 whole lot of time, the better part of a year, nine months, or  
5 so, so we couldn't go very exhaustive, so we focused on the  
6 conceptual models, and tried to look at the underlying  
7 science and some of the conservatisms as I'll comment on a  
8 bit later, and we didn't review any of the computer codes, or  
9 detailed numerical inputs. Nobody on the panel that I know  
10 tried to run GoldSim, for example.

11 Next?

12 Okay, here are the questions we were asked, and  
13 I'll give you the answers. Were the processes and results of  
14 the performance assessment adequate, what I mean adequate  
15 now, not perfect, but adequate to support submittal of the  
16 license?

17 The answer we came up with was yes.

18 Were there significant unresolved technical or  
19 scientific issues that we felt that the lead laboratory  
20 should address? We found one, and that was related to oxide  
21 wedging, which I will comment on more a little bit in a few  
22 minutes.

23 Does the current performance assessment  
24 appropriately incorporate comments from other review panels?

25 And, the answer is yes.

1           Next, please?

2           Okay, a little bit more detail on Question Number

3 1. Again, are these processes adequate to support? Yes.

4           We felt that the TSPA is a pretty darned impressive  
5 analysis of the problem. Several of our panel members were  
6 on some of the other review panels, and, so, they had prior  
7 knowledge of some earlier copies of the documents. And, the  
8 current version, in their mind, was much, much, much  
9 improved. And, we, in fact, thought it was, in some cases,  
10 contributed significantly to our understanding of future  
11 performance. It's comprehensive. There's significant  
12 improvement over the previous TSPA versions.

13           Again, the evaluation of uncertainties and  
14 sensitivities, and especially including the PMA was very,  
15 very good, and provided really good insights into the future  
16 behavior of the repository.

17           Next, please?

18           Okay, with the exception of oxide wedging, we found  
19 the analysis to be adequate to support a license application.  
20 I keep stressing the word "adequate." We'll say, a little  
21 bit later on, the question always comes up is it enough?  
22 Should we do more? But, we felt that the analysis was  
23 adequate.

24           That doesn't mean that every problems was perfectly  
25 solved. We don't have time, if it's a million year problem,

1 we could always use additional data. All we're saying is  
2 that we're satisfied that additional data won't show or turn  
3 up fences that would prevent things from happening.

4           It's highly conservative in some aspects, and I'll  
5 talk about that on the material side, and we think that in  
6 the long run, if those conservatisms were more carefully  
7 looked at, that it would give us a lot of insight and improve  
8 performance margin. And, two examples would be treatment of  
9 stress corrosion cracking, which has come up time and time  
10 and time again through the day, and a magmatic intrusion.

11           Next?

12           Okay, what about oxide wedging? Well, in the case  
13 of oxide wedging, we end up with what I would term tiery of  
14 the conservatisms. And, that is to say the FEP that was in  
15 force made an assumption that oxide wedging won't occur  
16 because of stress corrosion cracking of the underlying  
17 stainless steel canister, and, therefore, there won't be any  
18 load that would be transmitted from the underlying canister  
19 to the Alloy 22.

20           We thought that well, that was one possible  
21 scenario, but it's more likely that at the time that the  
22 perforation would occur, that the temperature would be low  
23 enough, such that the likelihood of stress corrosion cracking  
24 of the stainless steel, it's not a probability of one, and  
25 that another possibility is that you will get some wedging,

1 but that the Alloy 22 is very ductile and tough, and that  
2 would resist failure by oxide wedging. So, we felt that  
3 there was another scenario that was possible.

4 Also, will say that oxide wedging itself would put  
5 the inner barrier, the stainless, in compression and you're  
6 not going to get stress corrosion cracking with a compressive  
7 stress.

8 Next?

9 In terms of we reviewed several of the past  
10 documents, in particular, the IVRT review, and in the IVRT  
11 review, they listed a very specific set of their comments in  
12 Section--they had some very specific comments, and we  
13 addressed, the TSPA addressed those specifically, and, so, we  
14 felt that overall, that the comments were adequately  
15 reviewed.

16 Next?

17 Okay, hydrology. We felt that all of the important  
18 flow and transport processes were incorporated into the  
19 model, and we've heard about some of those today. State-of-  
20 the-art practice has been used. All of the AMRs provide a  
21 lot of insight into the role of ground water, and there's no  
22 excessive--we felt that there were no excessive conservatisms  
23 or optimisms in the overall model.

24 In terms of geochemistry, no shortcomings in the  
25 geochemical input. There was a very detailed examination.



1 The seepage water chemistry were our best practice. There is  
2 this issue of the chloride to nitrate ratio. We felt that  
3 that's a fairly good index for the potential for Alloy 22  
4 corrosion, although, if you looked--I don't have the equation  
5 to put up here, but that equation was a multi-variate  
6 equation, which had the nitrate to chloride ratio was one  
7 element, but temperature and other--there were other elements  
8 to that relationship as well. And, temperature is a pretty  
9 dominant one as well.

10 Now, there's some recent data that Ron Latanision  
11 alluded to, I believe, and there were some discussions here  
12 about the nitrate to chloride ratio changing with time, and  
13 moving in a direction which would suggest that you might get  
14 more severe corrosion. The data right now from this morning  
15 indicates that that's probably not--the nitrate to chloride  
16 ratio might be changing over time, but that's not affecting  
17 the corrosion rate significantly. And, we have to remember,  
18 though, that the dose is already very, very low. So, the  
19 fact that the nitrate to chloride ratio might change such  
20 that you get increased probability of corrosion, it needs to  
21 be compared with the end point result. That is to say, what  
22 is the affect on the dose? So, if we're off on some of the  
23 models, what's the ultimate affect on the dose? That's the  
24 important thing.

25 UO2 corrosion and migration. The model is simple.

1 The natural analogs are excellent for Yucca Mountain. And,  
2 there was a little bit of an issue related to colloids, which  
3 I'm not an expert on, and would have to defer, but it's an  
4 improvement. But, we thought that it lacked a little bit of  
5 clarity.

6           Next?

7           Disruptive events. We felt that there were a lot  
8 of conservatisms in the seismic and igneous scenarios that  
9 could be relaxed. Remember, the seismic scenarios actually  
10 turn out to be the dominant events that control long-term  
11 dose, the seismic and igneous events. And, the seismic  
12 predictions include conservatisms for ease of computation,  
13 but the igneous intrusive scenario has excessive  
14 conservatisms, we believe, that are not addressed in the PMA.

15           For example, the model assumes that all the  
16 emplacement drifts will complete fill with magma. I mean, I  
17 think the EPRI model suggests that that's not a realistic, a  
18 very conservative scenario, and I think that DOE would  
19 suggest that that's probably true, as well.

20           And, also, I would comment that the assumption that  
21 the waste packages are compromised because of the presence of  
22 the magma is probably a conservative assumption as well,  
23 because the stainless steel won't melt until 15 or--14 or  
24 1500 degrees Centigrade. The magma temperature is 1100  
25 degrees Centigrade. So, it's unlikely that they will be

1 melting of the stainless steel.

2           Also, with respect to rock falls, we felt that  
3 there was conservatism related to rock falls as they affect  
4 magma, and how much magma would contact the waste package.

5           Next?

6           The biosphere. State-of-the-art practice. Key  
7 assumptions, many of the key assumptions are prescribed by  
8 the regulator, and we found no problems with the analysis  
9 described.

10           Next?

11           The uncertainty and sensitivity analysis. It's a  
12 rigorous, George Apostolakis was the member of the team that  
13 talked about uncertainty and sensitivity analysis, looked at  
14 that, very, very state-of-the-art practice, just a very good  
15 methodology that was used for the overall process.

16           Next?

17           Okay, now we come to, of course, the most important  
18 issues. Materials are always the most important issues. All  
19 the others sort of support materials. Okay, we felt, and I  
20 think it's true that the corrosion phenomena are critical  
21 elements to the calculation of the dose. We found no  
22 relevant corrosion phenomena that would be left out of the  
23 analysis. The general corrosion model is complete, but  
24 conservative. And, now, there's some notes here. These  
25 notes are my notes that are in addition to the report--the

1 presentation we gave to the lead laboratory.

2           There have been some recent issues related to the  
3 five year data, and I think Professor Duquette alluded to  
4 some of this, the measurement issues. But, the problem is,  
5 we don't think it's a show stopper, we have chosen a material  
6 which has a very, very slow corrosion rate, and we're  
7 measuring weight gain, which is at the limit of sensitivity  
8 of state-of-the art instruments. So, whenever you are doing  
9 that, even for five year data, or ten year data, you're going  
10 to get--you're very close to the limit of your sensitivity,  
11 and, so, it's going to be difficult to make a judgment that  
12 there's any corrosion rate at all. And, so, the corrosion  
13 rate is very, very low.

14           Localized corrosion, and in particular, stress  
15 corrosion cracking, has been talked about here and alluded to  
16 pretty much all day. It's been treated in a very highly  
17 conservative way. To my knowledge--to my knowledge, there's  
18 been no stress corrosion cracking in Alloy 22. Now, we can  
19 go to the literature, and we can go to even the reports, and  
20 you will see that there's a stress corrosion crack growth  
21 rate which is called out. Well, in fact, that's not really a  
22 stress corrosion crack growth rate. That is a coaxed stress  
23 corrosion crack growth rate. It's never happened, but the  
24 assumption is made that it does happen.

25           So, it's entirely possible, although not with a

1 certainty, that you will just not get stress corrosion  
2 cracking in Alloy 22. And, if that happens, that takes a lot  
3 of the scenarios, that modifies the intrusion, especially the  
4 seismic scenarios, that modifies those very significantly,  
5 and takes a lot of that dose off the table.

6           Also, the Grade 7 titanium is very resistant to  
7 stress corrosion cracking. In fact, that stress corrosion  
8 crack data that's been published is also arbitrary in the  
9 sense that we just assume that it occurs, and that material,  
10 it's hard to have a stress that's high enough to even get  
11 initiation to occur. And, the other thing we have to  
12 remember is that the process is one of initiation, plus  
13 propagation, and initiation is not automatic. In fact, it's  
14 often, and most often, the most difficult thing to happen,  
15 and yet we assume that it does happen. And, we assume that  
16 it happens at stress levels which are much lower than stress  
17 levels which have been applied in U-bends or other kinds of  
18 things, where you have not gotten initiation. So, it's very,  
19 very, very conservative.

20           Pitting and crevice corrosion and MIC are included,  
21 but are very unlikely also to occur in C-22. Again,  
22 realistic repository conditions make pitting unlikely. We  
23 can contrive a set of environments, and we can give a set of  
24 environments where we can get pitting, but in realistic  
25 environments, we don't think that that's likely.

1           Again, back to the chloride to nitrate ratio, that  
2 data was not--we didn't have that data at the time. But,  
3 again, we don't think that this issue is going to affect the  
4 actual dose to the RMEI.

5           A lot of other forms of localized corrosion,  
6 hydrogen effects, and--I've got another slide on  
7 deliquescence. I'm not overlooking deliquescence. I'm not  
8 trying to slide that through. All right. There will be  
9 another slide.

10           Next?

11           Okay, the general corrosion models, again, they're  
12 conservative at lower temperatures, but in fact they're very  
13 conservative at higher temperatures. There's assumptions  
14 made on humidity. There's assumptions made on whether  
15 corrosion will--in some cases, corrosion occurs at  
16 temperatures where there's no water, and, so, the assumption  
17 is that it's just there. And, so, that's conservative.

18           The SCC models are adequate, again, but they are  
19 overly conservative. They could be made more realistic,  
20 while still being conservative.

21           The inner stainless steel canisters, that's a  
22 stainless steel canister, it's over an inch--it's about an  
23 inch thick in one case, and more than that in another case,  
24 and the assumption is often made that it just disappears.  
25 It's not part of the system. When, in fact, at the

1 temperatures--at the time when general corrosion would  
2 perforate, or possibly perforate the Alloy 22, the  
3 temperature is low enough so that degradation of the  
4 stainless steel, at least by stress corrosion cracking, is  
5 not going to happen.

6           And, so, chloride cracking and the like is a very  
7 unlikely event at the low temperatures after perforation  
8 would occur. Now, that's not to say that pitting or some  
9 other form of corrosion wouldn't occur, but it's unlikely  
10 that that would be not a barrier at all.

11           Next?

12           All right, here's the deliquescence slide. Okay,  
13 the issue of deliquescence has evolved within the project,  
14 and there is actually some new data in 2007, so the project  
15 has not been stagnant on that. It's likely to occur for some  
16 conditions. In some cases, both the Alloy 22 and titanium  
17 would be susceptible to localized corrosion due to  
18 deliquescence, but these conditions are very unlikely. They  
19 are theoretically possible, but they are unlikely to occur in  
20 the repository.

21           So, while deliquescence is possible, it's got a  
22 very low probability. That's how the project has treated it,  
23 and for the waste package, it's the same thing. It's  
24 possible, but its consequences are believed to be  
25 insignificant, which is not to say that it doesn't occur. It

1 just says that the dose to the RMEI is not significantly  
2 affected if deliquescence related corrosion occurs. So, it's  
3 screened out as low probability or insignificant, it's not  
4 screened out as being impossible.

5 KADAK: Why do you say it's unlikely, these conditions  
6 are unlikely?

7 BALLINGER: Because you could get deliquesced salts, but  
8 the corrosion due to those deliquesced salts is likely to be  
9 of little consequence. That's what we're saying.

10 KADAK: But the conditions are unlikely is different  
11 than what you just said.

12 BALLINGER: Well, there's only certain times during the  
13 exposure period when it's possible at all. Okay? And, so  
14 that may be a little bit--I probably should change the words.  
15 Deliquescence is possible. Okay? But, the consequences of  
16 deliquescence are very low.

17 GARRICK: Ron, you made the comment that DOE treated the  
18 mechanism as low probability. I don't think that's correct.

19 BALLINGER: Oh, I think that is--

20 GARRICK: Well, I think it's correct that they just  
21 screened it out. They did not probabilistically treat it.

22 BALLINGER: Oh, okay, it's screened in two cases. It's  
23 screened out as either low probability, or low consequence.  
24 In the case of the drip shield, I believe it's low  
25 probability. In the case of the waste package, I believe



1 it's screened as low consequence. Which in neither case does  
2 it mean it doesn't happen.

3 GARRICK: Right. I just wanted to point out that fuzzy  
4 difference.

5 BALLINGER: Okay. George Apostolakis would be very  
6 happy.

7 So, in our opinion is the TSPA deliquescence ready?  
8 The answer is yes. Should we continue to expand the database  
9 in this area? Probably yes. But, that's different than  
10 saying we shouldn't submit the TSPA before we get the data.

11 Next?

12 Okay, what about Oxide wedging. Well, it's the  
13 tree in the sidewalk problem. Again, the corrosion products  
14 have a larger volume than the material consumed. And, by the  
15 way, there is not a whole lot of corrosion products here.  
16 So, we conjure up this idea that we've got this voluminous  
17 pile of oxide that's sort of forcing the canisters open.  
18 Both the stainless steel and the titanium or the C-22, the  
19 films are pretty thin. Pretty thin. But, we say that we  
20 ultimately--the forces results in failure of one or more of  
21 the barriers, either the inside or the outside. And, in our  
22 case, we think that we would say that the outer barrier is at  
23 risk.

24 Well, the FEP assumed that SCC will occur on the  
25 stainless steel, and that as a result, there's no inner

1 restraint. And, if there is no inner restraint, there's no  
2 possibility of having wedging.

3           So, what we're saying is that well, the corrosion  
4 rates are going to be very low. About a million years is a  
5 long time. The penetration of the system would be local, and  
6 general corrosion would remove one of the constraints. So,  
7 at 300,000 years, if you get perforation due to general  
8 corrosion of the C-22, then you can't get wedging on the  
9 inside, because there's no place to react the force to.  
10 Right?

11           DUQUETTE: No. We'll talk.

12           BALLINGER: Okay. I suspected we would.

13           The inner stainless steel barrier. It may not fail  
14 by stress corrosion cracking. And, if it did, there would  
15 have to be tensile stresses. And, the outer barrier is more  
16 resistant than the inner barrier. The inner layer may  
17 degrade by general corrosion before the outer barrier. No  
18 wedging stresses. Okay? And, there would be limited access  
19 of the corrosive agent, oxygen, and lower temperature. So,  
20 all of these mitigate or complicate the discussion of oxide  
21 wedging.

22           Next?

23           So, the more likely scenario, if it occurs at all,  
24 would be the Alloy 22 perforates by some means. If the  
25 temperature is high enough, you might get stress corrosion

1 cracking of the inner liner. And, then, you're likely to  
2 get, if you do get oxide wedging, you get compressive  
3 stresses on the inner liner. If the temperature is low, you  
4 are unlikely to get stress corrosion cracking of the inner  
5 liner.

6           Then, you have general corrosion of the inner  
7 liner. You get oxide buildup. You would get tensile forces  
8 applied to the outer barrier. But, we felt that the  
9 deformation would be accommodated by the ductility of the  
10 Alloy 22. One of the characteristics of Alloy 22 is it's  
11 very, very tough. It's a very, very tough material.

12           Next?

13           Okay, so that's the state we had with the IPAR.  
14 The last two slides are my own opinions. We've chosen  
15 wisely, in the words of Indiana Jones, a set of material  
16 combinations that are very, very resistant to corrosion, to  
17 environmental degradation in general. So much so that we're  
18 having trouble mentoring the race, and that's giving us fits  
19 in some cases. We then process the EBS, the barriers, to  
20 minimize the effect of stresses. We have low plasticity  
21 burnishing on the welds. It's a belt and suspenders  
22 approach.

23           We then set out to find a way to cause degradation,  
24 and when you tell somebody like me to go and find a way to  
25 make something degrade, well, I'll go and find a way to make

1 it degrade. And, that's exactly what's happened. But, we've  
2 had to do that with very extreme, in many cases, conditions,  
3 especially relative to, not more--actual environments, and we  
4 use extreme stresses. But, however, the fact that  
5 degradation can be caused doesn't mean it will happen, and we  
6 have to remember that.

7           But, in the non-scientific world, happening usually  
8 gets translated into always. And, so, that's something that  
9 needs to be remembered.

10           We then assume that it does happen, but we've had  
11 to contrive a set of variables to make it happen. But, this  
12 is conservative. And, with a million year problem, this  
13 approach just doesn't work. It won't work. Okay?

14           Next?

15           Can we guarantee that degradation will not occur?  
16 No. It's a million year problem. Can we reduce the  
17 likelihood that degradation will occur? Yes. We keep the  
18 stresses low, and the project has done this. We minimize the  
19 effect of residual stresses. Material selection, we've got  
20 the best material, in my opinion, that's available. We use  
21 thermodynamics. These materials, at low temperatures, most  
22 likely--and I keep saying most likely, I don't say perfectly,  
23 they have stable protective films that are thermodynamically  
24 stable. So, if you don't provide a means by which you can  
25 fracture them, they will remain stable. As long as they

1 remain stable, then the only degradation problem that we have  
2 is basically the bare surface dissolution rate, or the  
3 passive current density. And, this system is at low  
4 temperature for most of the repository life. And, we  
5 minimize the overall aggressiveness of the environment. That  
6 is to say we use a drip shield, and we ensure that we have  
7 compressive stresses near the welds.

8           Again, has the project done enough to ensure the  
9 safety of the public? I believe the answer is yes. Will  
10 additional work be done going forward? I think almost  
11 certainly yes. But, is this work necessary prior to  
12 submittal? The answer, no, in my opinion.

13           Thank you.

14           GARRICK: Thank you. All right, let the fun begin.

15           BALLINGER: I've got my flak vest on.

16           DUQUETTE: Unless you're wearing it over your head,  
17 you're in trouble.

18           BALLINGER: I guess I don't know how to respond to that.

19           GARRICK: Let me start with one question, and then I'll  
20 come back to my other questions if there's time.

21           You said in a previous slide that there wasn't  
22 going to be much in the way of corrosion products.

23           BALLINGER: Corrosion occurs very slowly, so in a  
24 million years, there will be corrosion products, but we have  
25 to remember that these films are very, very stable, so we

1 don't want to think that we have a picture of--we don't want  
2 to have a picture of a tree in a sidewalk effect.

3 GARRICK: But, I guess what I'm trying to understand  
4 here is what is the soup at the end of all of this with  
5 respect to the mobilization of the waste. When you say that  
6 the corrosion products inventory is small, although it  
7 increases with time, obviously, are we saying that we have  
8 containment?

9 BALLINGER: I can't comment on what the soup looks like  
10 for the fuel. But, the soup, if you want to call it that,  
11 from the canisters is basically going to be oxide. I mean,  
12 the stainless steel or the titanium will convert, or the C-22  
13 and it's elements, will convert to an oxide, and those  
14 oxides, by the way, they've been around for as long as--  
15 they've been around for millions of years.

16 GARRICK: Well, I noticed that--I was very impressed  
17 with the report, and very impressed with two aspects of the  
18 report in particular, the ground water analysis and  
19 discussion, and the corrosion analysis and discussion.

20 But, the one thing that I was looking for that I  
21 did not see was my chronic question on this Board, and that  
22 is a clear indication of the mobilization of the waste, the  
23 mobilization process itself, and what we really end up with  
24 is a source term. That was not treated to the same level of  
25 review that the other issues were. Is there a reason for

1 that?

2 BALLINGER: I can't answer that. Peter might be able  
3 to--I mean, we had very specific questions posed to us, and  
4 we focused pretty narrowly on those questions. The only  
5 reason we expanded would be as it impacted those questions.  
6 So, it may have been a question of the problem posed.

7 GARRICK: Yeah. Well, just in my mind, there was a real  
8 absence in terms of the waste mobilization of what I would  
9 call radiochemistry and physical chemistry resolution of what  
10 the source term really looks like, or what it really is in  
11 terms of chemical and physical form. So, that aspect of the  
12 continuing question of the Board was not particularly  
13 addressed in any extensive way.

14 The only other comment I have is that you indicated  
15 that you did not consider the input data.

16 BALLINGER: Correct.

17 GARRICK: And, yet one of the other issues that the  
18 Board has always had is to try to get some resolution between  
19 the quality--some resolution of the quality of the evidence,  
20 the supporting evidence, which is the input data, between  
21 whether it was based on field work, that is to say, the site  
22 characterization program, laboratory work, literature, expert  
23 judgment, or whatever, and, so, that kind of continues to be  
24 a lingering issue as to when it comes to establishing  
25 confidence in the results, is the quality of the supporting

1 evidence, and getting resolution between whether it's field  
2 measurement based, or from some other source.

3 Did the committee look at that, or consider that at  
4 all?

5 BALLINGER: No, we didn't.

6 GARRICK: Okay.

7 BALLINGER: I mean, I could talk for an hour about the  
8 difference between the field and the lab on the corrosion and  
9 metallurgical side, and that's a very significant issue.

10 GARRICK: Yes. Okay. So, that is a continuing issue.

11 Okay, Ron?

12 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

13 Let's just turn to Slide 16. I've got a couple of  
14 comments and questions. Let's start with deliquescence. I  
15 use the general comment I would make, and this is the second  
16 to the last bullet, is the TSPA deliquescence ready? And,  
17 the IPAR assessment is that it is ready. But, you do make  
18 the observation, or the point, that you did not consider the  
19 issue of the nitrate/chloride ratio. And, you know, I think  
20 that has evolved as something that has been of concern to the  
21 Board for at least since we've been alert to the issue, of  
22 the importance of the nitrate/chloride ratio in terms of the  
23 studies of deliquescence into the corrosion.

24 And, I think all the evidence that we're seeing now  
25 suggests that it remains a considerable issue. When we first



1 started considering this, you--the report, which I would  
2 agree with John, I think it's a very good report on the part  
3 of your team. But, when I look at, on Page 32 of the report,  
4 you reference the, I guess it's maybe not a fault tree, but  
5 the five topics, the five items, can deliquescence brines  
6 form at elevated temperatures? If they form, do they  
7 persist? Are they corrosive? If they're corrosive, will  
8 they initiate localized corrosion. Once initiated, will it  
9 propagate to penetrate the waste package?

10           You know, when we first heard that list, the answer  
11 to all those questions was no. And, as time has evolved, and  
12 we had, at one stage, a workshop on localized corrosion in  
13 which all the organizations that have interest were  
14 represented, and I think we left--I think the current  
15 consensus is that the answer to the first four of those  
16 questions is either yes, or maybe, and the only one in which  
17 I believe there is still some uncertainty is the very last  
18 one, and that has to do with whether localized corrosion  
19 would propagate, or penetrate.

20           And, that is materially affected by the issue of  
21 the chloride/nitrate ratio. And, my comment there is that  
22 the Board identified two experimental tests that we thought  
23 the project could do that would put that issue to rest. And,  
24 you know, we're fully prepared to take the position that if  
25 that answer turns out to be no, then the issue is done. And,

1 I know that Neil will say they heard that and they're  
2 responding to it. And, I know they are responding to it.  
3 But, I take that to mean that there's still an open issue in  
4 terms of deliquescence, at least from the point of view of  
5 the chloride/nitrate ratio.

6 And, therefore, I'm not--maybe it can be submitted,  
7 but I think, and maybe in that context, it is ready, but I  
8 would guess there has to be some amendment somewhere along  
9 the line to really address that question.

10 BALLINGER: I'm not sure we're very far apart at all  
11 actually. Remember, if the calculated dose was within a  
12 factor of two of the limit, the answer to this question might  
13 be different. But, we're very, very--the doses are very,  
14 very low, and more likely to get lower because of the other  
15 conservatisms, not just in the materials area, but in the  
16 ground water transport, all of those models are conservative.  
17 So, the dose is likely to be--the actual dose is likely to be  
18 less.

19 Okay, we say deliquescence can occur, and by the  
20 way, the answer to those questions, I think the project has  
21 evolved to the point where the fact that it screened as low  
22 probability, or low consequence does not mean it doesn't  
23 occur. Okay? And, so, I think the project has evolved to  
24 the point where the answers to those questions--we're on the  
25 same page with you. The question that comes is even with the

1 nitrate to chloride ratio issue, is that likely to result in  
2 a change in the outcome which would materially affect the  
3 dose in such a negative way that it becomes a fence? And, in  
4 my opinion, the answer is no. So, that's different than  
5 saying should we do more work to put deliquescence to bed, if  
6 you want to do it that way, that's fine.

7 LATANISION: My comment is simply that I don't know that  
8 we have the information to make that determination, because  
9 it's already been FEPed out, and, therefore, it is not being  
10 considered as a contribution to the dose. The seepage-  
11 induced localized corrosion is, but not that deliquescent  
12 corrosion. And, so, I don't disagree with your point, I  
13 think that what you guys have said, I am comfortable with,  
14 but I'm just not sure that--and I've said this before--I'm  
15 not sure there is compelling evidence that we can FEP out  
16 deliquescence induced localized corrosion.

17 That is the material issue. At the end of the day,  
18 what we're really concerned about is the release of  
19 radionuclides.

20 BALLINGER: The dose.

21 LATANISION: That's right. And, if, in fact, we can  
22 demonstrate that it's of no consequence, then I think the  
23 issue is solved. But, I just don't think we've gotten to  
24 that point yet, and at least from my perspective, I would  
25 have to say that I don't see a compelling or convincing

1 argument, and I know the project is working on it, and maybe  
2 that argument will come forward. But, at this stage in  
3 history, I still do not feel convinced.

4           So, you know, we're going to disagree on that one,  
5 I suppose, at least from the point of view of whether or not  
6 it's ready. I don't know. That's an NRC question, I guess,  
7 or maybe a DOE question.

8           GARRICK: All right.

9           BALLINGER: He's probably asked most of Dave's  
10 questions.

11          GARRICK: David Duquette?

12          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

13                 I agree with John and I agree with Ron, and I agree  
14 with you that the dose is the important thing in this. But,  
15 I think you've--your report is very nice, but I think it  
16 over-simplifies a number of things.

17                 First of all, let's go back to deliquescence, since  
18 we're on it. I don't ever for a minute think that  
19 deliquescent corrosion is going to penetrate the container.  
20 But, I do think it will set up conditions where some  
21 localized corrosion will be initiated. And, that's a long  
22 step for these alloys. And, so, now you go to seepage, and  
23 you don't have the delay anymore. You've got localized  
24 corrosion initiated, and now you have to worry about it  
25 propagating, not re-initiating, which could take a long time

1 under seepage conditions. So, I still believe this is  
2 something that has to be pursued, and not just brushed off  
3 as, you know, if you can prove the consequences are really  
4 low and you can't tie it to the seepage corrosion, then  
5 that's a different issue.

6 But, there are two different processes. In the  
7 decision tree that Ron quoted, I think almost everyone agrees  
8 that through Number 4, which is will it initiate, everyone  
9 says yes. The last question is will it propagate, and the  
10 real question is will it propagate to failure, and the answer  
11 is probably no.

12 BALLINGER: And, remember, that when seepage does occur,  
13 you're past the thermal pulse. You're at low temperature.

14 DUQUETTE: Not very low temperatures.

15 BALLINGER: Well, but it's low and decreasing.

16 DUQUETTE: You can get crevice corrosion. That's number  
17 one. Number 2, let's take the oxide wedging situation. And,  
18 I don't want to pursue it very much, because I don't think  
19 it's a very important phenomenon for failure. But, I heard  
20 this morning, and I heard you almost say that general  
21 corrosion is really general corrosion. You and I both know  
22 that's not correct. It's not likely that the container is  
23 simply going to recess down to zero. It's going to have  
24 general corrosion, and it's going to be more patchy than not.

25 BALLINGER: Well, just due to the temperature

1 differences.

2 DUQUETTE: And, so, temperature differences, the way the  
3 water sits on it. There are a whole bunch of things. And,  
4 so, once you get perforation anywhere with a nice big shallow  
5 pit, if you want to call it a pit, then you're going to  
6 expose the stainless steel. And, if you do that, and if the  
7 chloride ratio is in the wrong aspect, you're going to get  
8 oxide wedging, because oxide wedging between stainless steel  
9 has been observed for 50 or 60 years.

10 You also might remember a little phenomenon that  
11 you're quite familiar with called denting. And, if I have a  
12 local perforation, and I have a local wedging situation, the  
13 whole container does not go into compression. Part of it  
14 goes into compression, and part of it goes into tension.  
15 And, when it does, you can get stress corrosion cracking even  
16 at fairly low temperatures.

17 BALLINGER: Denting was between carbon steel and  
18 inconel.

19 DUQUETTE: Denting was a wedging problem.

20 BALLINGER: It was a wedging problem. It was a tree in  
21 the sidewalk problem, inverse tree in the sidewalk problem.  
22 But, it was between carbon steel and inconel. That's a very  
23 different combination of materials. And, they operated the  
24 steam generators like toilets. They had chlorides in between  
25 there. Well, back in those days, that's exactly what

1 happened. So, you had a couple of thousand ppm chlorides  
2 between the carbon steel and the inconel, and in that case,  
3 the carbon steel corroded like gangbusters, and then you  
4 really did get wedging. But, now you have two materials  
5 which have very stable passive films, which you only can  
6 perforate that passive film into stainless steel because of  
7 pitting, or something like that, which I'm not saying doesn't  
8 happen.

9 DUQUETTE: If there is chloride there, you will have  
10 wedging. It's as simple as that. And, because it was carbon  
11 steel to inconel doesn't really matter. The thing that  
12 caused the wedging was the oxide, not the fact that--

13 BALLINGER: But, the oxide has to be produced.

14 DUQUETTE: And, we do produce it. We can produce it in  
15 the laboratory all the time between two stainless steel  
16 materials. But, it's probably not that important. I also  
17 would be very careful about saying that the films are  
18 thermodynamically stable. They are actually kinetically  
19 stable. Thermodynamics is not there at those potentials.

20 BALLINGER: Well, wait a minute. The oxide is  
21 thermodynamically stable. The metal is not thermodynamically  
22 stable.

23 DUQUETTE: No, it's not. We can argue that later.

24 GARRICK: Mark, and then Andy.

25 ABKOWITZ: I have some good new for everyone. I am not

1 a corrosion engineer.

2 BALLINGER: I have some good news. Neither is he.

3 ABKOWITZ: I did sleep at a Holiday Inn Express last  
4 night, though.

5 BALLINGER: We all slept at the Holiday Inn Express last  
6 night.

7 ABKOWITZ: I'm going to change the direction of the  
8 discussion here a little bit. I want to go back to Slide  
9 Number 3. You know, this is a tremendous undertaking that  
10 the six of you have performed, and I would like to get a  
11 little bit more into the process of how you did this. Did  
12 you take a leave of absence, or did anyone else take a leave  
13 of absence from their job to do this work?

14 BALLINGER: No.

15 ABKOWITZ: So, you were working with a limited amount of  
16 time?

17 BALLINGER: Yes.

18 ABKOWITZ: And, therefore, you were, I presume, highly  
19 dependent on the information provided to you by the lead  
20 laboratory?

21 BALLINGER: Yes.

22 ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, you pretty much, can we assume  
23 that your starting point was the information that was  
24 provided to you to review?

25 BALLINGER: That was the starting point, yes.



1           ABKOWITZ: And, then, at that point in time, you had  
2 free reign to go off and do whatever you wanted, but you had  
3 limited time to do that?

4           BALLINGER: We had enough time.

5           LATANISION: May I just interject? He's not a corrosion  
6 engineer. He's a lawyer.

7           BALLINGER: I can tell--

8           ABKOWITZ: I'm a little rusty at the law, though.

9           BALLINGER: I'm a lot of times leery of doing this kind  
10 of thing, just exactly for the reasons which you are here  
11 alluding to, at least. But, I can guarantee you that when  
12 somebody called Peter for something, we got it instantly.  
13 And, the rest of the people on the panel had prior  
14 experience, and, so, they pretty much knew where the bodies  
15 were buried, if you want to put it that way. So, we had a  
16 lot of information, and they knew--I don't think we had a set  
17 which was not complete enough to make judgments, is what I'm  
18 saying.

19           ABKOWITZ: Okay, that's fine. Let me just proceed a  
20 little further with this. So, your charge then was to  
21 basically look at the general approach; correct?

22           BALLINGER: Yes.

23           ABKOWITZ: And, so, the question was does the process  
24 make sense? Are they making reasonable assumptions about the  
25 way that certain things behave, or can occur, or what have

1 you? And, you make the statement here that you did not  
2 review computer codes or detailed numerical inputs.

3 BALLINGER: Correct.

4 ABKOWITZ: So, your focus was really predominantly on is  
5 the approach reasonable, not whether it was carried out as  
6 intended?

7 BALLINGER: Yes.

8 ABKOWITZ: Okay. And, so, did you have a chance to look  
9 at any of the results and be able to go back and see whether  
10 they made sense with the approaches developed?

11 BALLINGER: We had multiple meetings, and looked at lots  
12 of--a lot of results, yes.

13 ABKOWITZ: Okay. So, you did have at least some way of  
14 looking at the conclusions and tracking back and saying  
15 intuitively, the conclusions seem to match the conceptual  
16 approach?

17 BALLINGER: Yes, thousands of horsetail curves.

18 ABKOWITZ: Okay. But, you were able to do that without  
19 ever looking at the codes or the inputs?

20 BALLINGER: That's true.

21 ABKOWITZ: So, then, you're implicitly assuming that the  
22 codes and the inputs are correct, even though you didn't view  
23 them?

24 BALLINGER: Well, the codes, we didn't look at. If  
25 you're meaning inputs, we looked at the--we knew what the

1 inputs were to the models, at least I did, on the material  
2 side.

3 ABKOWITZ: Well, there are models, and then there are  
4 3,000 variables that you need to specify values for and  
5 distributions for. I take it that's not part of what you  
6 did. You looked at the model structure and the variable  
7 definitions and said okay, this looks like a sensible way to  
8 go?

9 BALLINGER: On the material side, I looked at pretty  
10 much everything. But, you're right, there's no way that we  
11 had time to be able to do the kind of analysis that the IVRT,  
12 which was the previous one, which spent a lot longer.

13 ABKOWITZ: So, if you had more time and resources, how  
14 would you do it differently than the way you did it?

15 BALLINGER: How would we do it differently?

16 ABKOWITZ: Well, are you satisfied that you had enough  
17 time and resources, and there is no need for more rigor?

18 BALLINGER: I can only--now, I can only comment on the  
19 material side, because I don't--I'm not an expert in the  
20 other areas. I think that there are--we could probably spend  
21 more time looking and exercising the models, looking at the  
22 details. That would provide a lot more--more insight. Would  
23 it change the results? I would say no. I think we all got  
24 to the point where we had seen enough, if you will, to make a  
25 judgment. I don't think anybody on the team would have made

1 a judgment had they not seen enough.

2           So, I think it's always good to see more, but I  
3 think we got past the threshold where we had seen enough. I  
4 mean, we can joke about the--it's not a joke--the  
5 delinquescence issue, and the like, and we can disagree a  
6 little bit on sort of tactics, and whether or not it's a  
7 serious issue or not, but we had gotten to the point, or at  
8 least I had gotten to the point, and with respect to  
9 delinquescence, a good example, I asked the project to put  
10 together every single document, every single--and, they gave  
11 me a pack, just on delinquescence alone, because I knew that  
12 that was a serious issue, and if I was going to make a  
13 judgment, I needed to have every piece of information, and I  
14 got it. So, I think it was adequate.

15           ABKOWITZ: Did that include the Board's previous reports  
16 on corrosion?

17           BALLINGER: I have every one of them.

18           ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

19           GARRICK: Andy?

20           KADAK: Yes, I'd like to get back to the delinquescence  
21 question.

22           GARRICK: You're not entertained enough yet.

23           KADAK: No, I want to be more entertained, actually.

24           I think if I can understand what the Board's  
25 frustration with this question, it's not about whether

1 deliquescence occurs or not. It's the fact that somebody  
2 decided to FEP it out. And, if we got over that thing, that  
3 barrier, we might have a reasonable conversation.

4           Now, in terms of the report of this IPAR, what they  
5 conclude on the outer barrier, the waste package outer  
6 barrier, was that they don't believe that if deliquescence  
7 brines are potentially corrosive, they will initiate local  
8 corrosion, and they don't believe that once initiated, will  
9 localized corrosion penetrate the waste package outer  
10 barrier. But, they do believe that it can occur. Okay?

11           So, the conclusion that they draw from all this is  
12 that in the unlikely event that deliquescence causes  
13 corrosion of the waste package, such corrosion would be  
14 limited and would progress slowly. Now, do you agree with  
15 that?

16           LATANISION: Do I agree with that?

17           KADAK: Yes.

18           LATANISION: I don't think there's any evidence at what  
19 rate it would proceed. I mean, would it propagate slowly? I  
20 don't know. I mean, localized corrosion is sometimes  
21 described as being autocatalytic in the sense that the  
22 environment trails local geometry, becomes more aggressive  
23 with time. Now, in this case, the response from the point of  
24 view of the project has been that localized corrosion would  
25 stifle. And, that may be true. I mean, if it dries out,

1 there's no electrolyte, it's done, at least in the rise  
2 transient in terms of the thermal pulse.

3           But, I think Dave Duquette made the appropriate  
4 observation, and that is during the decline transient, when  
5 seepage begins to occur, that initial local corrosion  
6 geometry is not going to disappear. It's not going to heal.  
7 It will begin to propagate. And, I don't think you can  
8 disconnect those two. My comment has always been that  
9 there's an asymmetry in the project's attitude about FEPing  
10 out localized corrosion during deliquescence, but keeping it  
11 in during seepage. I think that doesn't add up from my  
12 perspective.

13           KADAK: Okay, let me ask Dr. Ballinger. Since Dr.  
14 Latanision--

15           BALLINGER: He was my thesis advisor. You know that.

16           KADAK: Does not have any compelling evidence to support  
17 the statement that says such corrosion would be limited and  
18 would progress slowly. Notice stifling was not used. Why do  
19 you believe that it would be limited and progress slowly?

20           BALLINGER: Okay, there are other complicating factors  
21 here also. We keep thinking that--what do we say--will  
22 deliquescence occur? Would you have deliquesced salts?  
23 Answer, yes. All right. Would that result in corrosion?  
24 Maybe. Maybe not. There are other variables involved here,  
25 too. There's oxygen in the atmosphere. There's CO2.

1 There's carbonates. There's other kinds of things in that  
2 seepage water that have to be sort of factored in on what's  
3 going on.

4           If you were to get--now, we're starting to talk  
5 about minutia--if you were to get a little--when people think  
6 about localized corrosion, when I think about it, it's very  
7 localized. So, you think about a pit with an aspect ratio  
8 that's pretty high, that is to say, it's very deep and not  
9 very wide, and, so, you can get isolation, if you will, and  
10 this autocatalytic business, you can get that. I'm not sure  
11 that that's what would happen here.

12           Remember, you've got seepage going on. You've got  
13 water that's covering the hole, now we're saying the humidity  
14 is above, whatever it is, 80 percent, you have a film on the  
15 surface. And, so, there's some washing that goes on as well  
16 during the seepage part. So, can you get the kind of pit  
17 that would become autocatalytic, like would happen  
18 potentially with stainless steel in chlorides, and the like,  
19 where you get a pit? I think that that's not the case. I  
20 think that that's not what would happen.

21           So, I don't think you get the kind of extremely  
22 localized effects. And, so, again, can I say it would never  
23 happen? No, I can't say it will never happen. Will it  
24 likely propagate at rates which are fast enough and  
25 maintainable? We just--I don't think that's happened.

1           LATANISION: Mr. Chairman, if I can interject?

2   Latanision, Board.

3           I made the comment earlier today that unlike  
4   igneous event, which I think you do have to treat  
5   probabilistically, I mean, I don't know how else you can do  
6   that, what we're talking about here can be treated  
7   experimentally. And, you know, I know the budget issues, I  
8   understand the staffing issues. I know that. But, the fact  
9   is there has to be, in my mind, some priority attached to an  
10   issue that isn't resolved. And, it can be resolved. It can  
11   be resolved very definitively, I think, with a relatively  
12   simple set of experiments that we have suggested over  
13   probably two years ago.

14           And, all I'm asking, from my perspective, and just  
15   my perspective, it can be ignored if people wish, that's not  
16   the issue, the point is that from the perspective of at least  
17   the two corrosion engineers on this Board, there are ways of  
18   addressing the issue of deliquescence induced localized  
19   corrosion that could put it to rest definitively, and they  
20   haven't been pursued. If they're being pursued, they're  
21   being pursued very slowly, perhaps for budget reasons, and  
22   staffing reasons. But, it's unlike other issues that needed  
23   to be treated probabilistically, this is something that can  
24   be treated directly, and I, for one, would like to see that  
25   done.



1           GARRICK: All right, I think what we have here is a very  
2 healthy disagreement between two outstanding experts, and  
3 that's not a bad thing. The issue is, one of the issues at  
4 least, is whether or not it really matters in terms of the  
5 dose. There seems to be a substantial margin here that would  
6 suggest that maybe it doesn't matter that much, but still,  
7 there is the issue. So, I think that, I don't know, there's  
8 not much more that can be said about that.

9           BROWN: Pardon me.

10          GARRICK: Yes.

11          BROWN: This is Neil Brown with Los Alamos.

12                    I would like to get it on the record that the  
13 experiments you're talking about, we're in the process of  
14 doing. So, you know, respectfully, yes, we've been slow.  
15 Respectfully, we've had lots of problems, budget, plus  
16 technical. But, the work is going on as we speak.

17          LATANISION: And, Mr. Chairman, I do acknowledge that.  
18 I didn't suggest that it wasn't being done. I know, we  
19 visited in Sandia, we know that there's a capability in that  
20 autoclave system, or chamber that they've developed, to do  
21 what we would like to see done. And, I know that that's on  
22 the agenda, but, you know, I'm addressing the questions that  
23 have come up in this conversation, and, you know, I think  
24 with a little bit of effort on that experiment, these  
25 questions can be addressed definitively. That's all I'm

1 saying. And, I'd like to encourage that, that the project  
2 put the effort into it to make it happen.

3 GARRICK: And, they are on the record now for saying  
4 that it is happening. Is that correct?

5 BROWN: Not deliquescence localized corrosion, but  
6 testing, looking for it.

7 GARRICK: Well, that's a little different. That's a  
8 little different.

9 BALLINGER: Now he needs the flak jacket.

10 GARRICK: Any other questions from--okay, David Diodato?

11 DIODATO: Yes, thank you very much for coming, and we  
12 appreciate that. I read your report and found it  
13 interesting. I'm a hydrogeologist, and I was mostly interest  
14 in the hydrology section. I just want to pick up on one  
15 thing that was stated there and gained a reaction to it.

16 There's a statement, I'll just read part of it,  
17 this is in the general overview, "--adopted to simplify the  
18 analysis of water movement in the unsaturated and saturated  
19 zones--ellipsis--are considered reasonable when evaluated in  
20 the context of the intended purpose of the TSPA-LA, and the  
21 anticipated performance of the engineered barrier systems."

22 So, I read through the rest of this section looking  
23 for which parts of the engineered barrier systems were  
24 critical to justify the assumptions in the natural systems,  
25 the hydrology, and couldn't find it. So, I'm wondering if

1 you could tell me which elements in the engineered system  
2 were necessary for these assumptions to be justified? Could  
3 it be drip shield, waste package?

4 BALLINGER: Now I have to apologize, because I'm not a  
5 hydrologist. But, I think if we can codify that question--

6 GARRICK: You don't have to apologize for that.

7 BALLINGER: Maybe I should apologize for being a  
8 materials person. But, if you can codify that question, I  
9 can get it to the right person, and I think we can get that  
10 answer. I mean, I can't give you a satisfactory answer.\

11 DIODATO: Well, the second part to it then would be in  
12 the analysis of the engineered system, were there natural  
13 system features or elements that were used to justify  
14 assumptions in the engineered system that you're aware of?

15 BALLINGER: Natural analogs for--

16 DIODATO: No, the mountain, were there features of the  
17 mountain, for example, that were used to justify the  
18 assumptions in the engineered system that you're aware of?  
19 In your evaluation. You know what I'm getting at here?

20 BALLINGER: Now, I think the answer is yes, but again,  
21 if we can--I need to be careful to make sure I can get you  
22 the answer that you want, from the right person.

23 DIODATO: I appreciate that. Thanks.

24 GARRICK: Any other questions? An excellent discussion.  
25 Thanks very much, Ron. And, we appreciate your coming out

1 here on such short notice.

2 BALLINGER: I had to do something to keep you awake.

3 GARRICK: I hope it did that.

4 Okay, we're now to the part of our program that is  
5 for public comments. Because of schedules, we already heard  
6 from two members of the public. We have a third one, Irene  
7 Navis from Clark County, that has asked to be heard. And,  
8 we're delighted about that, and would like to hear from you.

9 NAVIS: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. Good  
10 afternoon.

11 I want to welcome you, as always, to Clark County,  
12 Nevada. And, we appreciate the valuable role and significant  
13 insights that you've provided all these years to us, to not  
14 only the affected units, but also the DOE and the other  
15 stakeholders. I think you're doing very, very important  
16 work, and we're glad to hear that you plan to make that an  
17 ongoing effort.

18 We are fully supportive of any ongoing work that  
19 the Board undertakes, because we think it is so important to  
20 gaining a better understanding of the whole system related to  
21 the potential Yucca Mountain repository, especially as we're  
22 entering into this new phase with the License Application  
23 being submitted as early as next week. We are really looking  
24 forward to what else that the Board can undertake as some  
25 either peripheral or directly related issues, such as the

1 long-term TAD performance, issues related to thermal load  
2 throughput, safety issues related to that.

3           The second repository report is coming out in the  
4 next few months. We think that there are some issues that  
5 this Board can undertake in terms of considering what the  
6 potential impacts are related to Yucca Mountain, either if  
7 there is a second repository, or if some other decision is  
8 made.

9           We think that the discussions related to interim  
10 storage, reprocessing GNEP, all of those not related  
11 directly, but also could have an impact on Yucca Mountain, I  
12 think could be within the purview of this Board to discuss at  
13 some level.

14           We also think that the most important thing that  
15 you could undertake is taking a look at the long-term  
16 performance issues related to the repository, especially in  
17 terms of long-term management and operations.

18           So, that concludes my comments, and I just want to  
19 say thank you for contributing, as always, to our local  
20 economy, and have a good time.

21           Thank you.

22           GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much, Irene.

23           Are there any other questions or comments from  
24 either the Board, the Staff, or from anybody in the audience?

25           If not, I want to thank the presenters. I thought

1 it was a very outstanding day of presentations. And, these  
2 are very difficult and busy times for everybody, and the  
3 Board greatly appreciates the quality of the presentations,  
4 as well as the presenters. And, we want to especially  
5 recognize that, and we look forward to the upcoming weeks and  
6 months. We're at a pretty pivotal point with respect to this  
7 project, but we also think it's a time for a great need of  
8 continued inquiry, and we're hopeful we can do that, and  
9 continue to serve our mandate that we've committed ourselves  
10 to.

11           So, unless there are further discussions, comments  
12 or questions, this meeting is adjourned.

13           (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the meeting was  
14 adjourned.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C E R T I F I C A T E

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board public meeting held on May 29, 2008 in Las Vegas, Nevada taken from the electronic recording of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

June 6, 2008

\_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Reporting Service, Inc.  
17454 East Asbury Place  
Aurora, Colorado 80013  
(303) 751-2777